

DECLASSIFIED

MAY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

3RD MAR DIV MESSAGES (6 HOUR SITREPS)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PA THREE NINE FOUR COT
TO BUREAU AND TOO
FROM BUREAU/III MAF COG
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 ON SCOTLAND II SITREP 64 010601-011200H MAY 68

4. LOGS.

A = 1ST MAR
2/1 XD 903396
E/2/1 XD 803396
F/2/1 XD 913380
2/3 XD 822398
E/2/3 CONVOY SECURITY
3/4 KSB
1/3/4 KSB
M/3/4 KSCB

ALL OTHER UNITS LOCATIONS UNCHANGED

B. 2D BDE 1ST ACD

2/1/5 XD 330383

C/1/5 XD 322377

4-2-5 XD 346308

001-25-XD 863359

ALL OTHER UNIT LOC UNCHANGED

257 SUM:

8. MEETINGS: NONE

SIG

A. ~~010800H~~, F/2/1 COMMENCED ATTACK FM KSB TOWARD 03J 1 VIC
XD ~~875392~~. E/2/1 COMMENCED ATTACK FM KSB TOWARD 03S 2 VIC
XD ~~907336~~.

8. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER, 2 CO'S AND CMD
GRP MOVED BY TRUCK IN TWO SEARIALS TO 273 CP XD 898427.
CMD GRO AND H/2/1 DEPARTED KSB AT 211025H AND ARRIVED
2/3 CP APPROX 211030H. /2/1 DEPARTED KSB AT 211025H AND ARRIVED
AT 211105H. G/2/1 DEPARTED KSB AT 211025H AND
ARRIVED AT 211105H. H&G CO'S MOVING TOWARD OBJ AREA
XD 933367.

C. 010733H, XD 806439, K/3/4 WORKING PARTY WAS BURNING TRASH WHEN UNK DEVICE EXPLODED CAUSING FIVE CAS. RES: 3/4 T INVESTIGATION, 4 NBC EVAC AND 1 NBC MINOR.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

KIA: 81 USMC, 19 USA.

MED: 191 USVC, 74 USA.

37 LIVE: 66 USMC, 29 USA.

REFUGES 223

1950-1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 263

33. NVA KIA CONF, 69 DET, 3 POW 63 IWC, 16 CSWC.

17-00000

11

#21

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Lt. Leonard
Hist Officer
24 Corps

Phubai

DECLASSIFIED

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

DECLASSIFIED



00 RUMHMA RUMWAA
DE RUMHVP 1838C 1241008
ZNY CCCCC
O 051028Z MAY68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO RUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO RUMWAA/III MAF COC
BT

158

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 66 011800H-012400H (U)

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TASK FORCE HOTEL CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, SUPPORTING FACILITIES, OUTPOSTS, LZ'S, NIGHT FOB'S, RT 9, AND BRIDGES IN THE SCOTLAND II AREA. LP'S ARE ESTABLISHED AND NIGHT SECURITY CONDUCTED.
3. CONTACTS: AT 012145H, XD 826441, B/1/1 RECEIVED 2 RIFLE GRENADES AND APPROX 30 RDS SMALL ARMS WITH TRACERS. OBSERVED 3-5 NVA MOVING SE TO NE RETURNED 15 V-79 RDS, 150 RDS SMALL ARMS, 8 RDS 60MM MORTAR AND 81MM MORTAR MISSION, MOVEMENT CEASE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 011910H, 1ST MAR CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.
- C. AT 011720H, XD 877378, F/2/1, SOD PATROL FOUND 1 TUNNEL 1 MONTH OLD, DESTROYED WITH C-4.
- D. 011600H, XD 875391, F/2/1 SOD PATROL DISCOVERED 2 BUNKERS ORIENTED TO KSB. BUNKERS DESTROYED.
5. PLANS: TASK FORCE HOTEL WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, SUPPORTING FACILITIES, OUTPOSTS, LZ'S, NIGHT FOB'S, RT 9, AND BRIDGES IN SCOTLAND II AO. SMALL UNIT LP'S ARE ESTABLISHED AND NIGHT SECURITY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES CONDUCTED.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: USMC KIA 81, WIA (EVAC) 101, WIA (MINOR) 66
USA KIA 10, WIA (EVAC) 74, WIA (MINOR) 29
EN: NVA KIA 183, VC KIA 0, DET 60, POW 3, IWC 63, CSWC 16,
REFUGEES 225.

GP-4
BT

00 RUMHAA RUMHAA
 000000 10590 1009
 000000Z MAY58
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO RUMHAA/PCV TOC
 INFO RUMHAA/III MAF COC
 BT

#7
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 67 012400H -020600H

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TASK FORCE HOTEL CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, SUPPORTING FACILITIES, OUTPOST, LZ'S, NIGHT FOB'S, RTE NR 9, AND BRIDGES IN THE SCOTLAND II AO. LP'S WERE ESTABLISHED AND NIGHT SECURITY PATROLS, AND AMBUSHES CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 020015H, XD 779439, C/1/1 REC'D 10 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADES. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-26 GRENADES, M-79, 60MM MORTAR MISSION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: TASK FORCE HOTEL WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, SUPPORTING FACILITIES, OUTPOSTS, LZ'S, NIGHT FOB'S, RTE NR 9 AND BRIDGES IN THE SCOTLAND II AO.

SMALL UNITS LP'S ARE ESTABLISHED AND NIGHT SECURITY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES CONDUCTED.

AT FIRST LIGHT ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

C/2/1 AND H/2/1 WILL MOVE OUT FROM GHEIR NIGHT PSNS TO OSJ 3 AT DAY BREAK.

1/5 3A/ CONTINUE SECURITY FOR LZ PEANUTS, A/1/5 SEARCH AND CLEAR FROM FOB TO LANG VEI TO EVAC MONTAGNARDS VIC XD 810370. C/1/5 CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS, D/1/5 LZ BUTCHER.

A/2/5 AIR ASSAULT VIC XD 898343 AND SWEEP TO N.E. B/2/5 AIR ASSAULT VIC XD 884361 AND SWEEP TO N.E. D/2/5 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ SNAPPER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PRV UNK KIA 81, WIA (EVAC) 191, WIA (MINOR) 66

UNK KIA 10, WIA (EVAC) 74, WIA (MINOR) 29

ENR WIA KIA 103, VC KIA 0, DET 60, POW, 3, INC 63, CSNO 10, REFUGEES. 225.

GP-1

BT

OO RUMHMA RUMMWAA
 IE RUMHVP 1836C 1241006
 ZNY CCCCC
 0051006Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO RUMHMA/PCV TGC
 NFO RUMMWAA/III MAF COC
 E

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 68 020501-021200H MAY 68

L LUG:

A. 1ST MAR

2/1 XD 918380

2/1 XD 881383 PLT XD 815393

2/1 XD 921376

H/2/1 XD 918380

E/2/3 XD 995406 PLT XD 962398

F/2/3 XD 882398 PLT XD 983399

G/2/3 XD 913398 PLT XD 914403

H/2/3 XD 914403

ALL OTHER UNITS SAME.

B. 2D BDE 1ST ACD

E-1 1/5 XD 808374

D(-) 1/5 XD 857389

A/2/5 XD 898348

B/2/5 XD 884363

C/2/5 XD 898348

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SGI EVENTS:

A. 020630H, H AND G COS 2/1 COMMENCED ATTACK ON REGTL

BJ 3 XD 925379, F/2/1 AND E/2/1 COMMENCED PTL

VC OBJ 1 XD 875392 AND OBJ 2 XD 905385 RESPECTIVELY.

AT 020815H H/2/1 SECURED LZ PELICAN XD 919379 WITH NEG EN

CONTACT. G/2/1 PROCEEDING THROUGH TO REGTL OBJ 3.

B. 020900H, XD 845454, B/1/1 PTL FND 1 AK-47 AND

MAGAZINE APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN LAYING AROUND ABOUT 4 DAYS.

ADDED TO TOTOALS.

C. 021016H, B/2/5 LIFT OFF FROM XD 868353 AND

CLOSED LZ WHARTON EAST XD 884363. RECD SAF FM SOUTH

NRUTE. LZ WAS UNOPPOSED. NEG CAS. AT 021130H, FIRST LIFT OFF

MC 2/5 TO LZ TOM XD 898348. LAST ELEM ARRIVED 021239H.

D. 020940H, XD 886387. PLT CONDUCTING SWEEP VIC

132389. LOC 6-8 BUNKERS AND SERIES OF FIGHTING HOLES.
 EST PSN 1 WK OLD. FND 1 FLD PHONE. WILL DEST BUNKERS.
 2. 121830N, XD 857411, 1/3/4 PTL FND 1 RPG RD.
 NO OTHER EVIDENCE OF EN ACTIVITY.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CU LOSSES:

7. KIA: 21 USMC, 10 USA

8. KIA: 101 USMC, 74 USA

9. KIA: 101 USMC, 74 USA

ENEMY

B3 NVA KIA CONF, 60 VC KIA CONF, 3 POW, 64 HMC, 16 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CO RUMHMA RUMWAA
 RUMHVF 18810 1255509
 040509Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MAR DIV COC
 TO RUMHMA/PCV (TOC)
 INFO RUMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND 11 SITREP NR 69 021201H-021300H

1. LOCATIONS:

A. FIRST MARINES (-) (REINF)

1/1 XD 820450
 A/1/1 XD 802443
 B/1/1 XD 820450 PLT XD 844456
 C/1/1 XD 779438
 D/1/1 XD 777436
 E/1 XD 918380
 F/2/1 XD 905385 PLT XD 882388
 G/2/1 XD 882388 PLT XD 872390
 H/2/1 XD 924374 PLT XD 923375
 I/3 XD 895406
 F/2/3 XD 880410
 F/2/3 XD 866407
 G/2/3 XD 914403
 H/2/3 XD 905417
 I/4 KSB REAR XD 804490
 J/3/4 KSB
 K/3/4 XD 806418
 L/3/4 XD 809409
 M/3/4 KSB
 N. 2D BOE 1ST ACD
 1/5 LZ PEANUTS
 A/1/5 LZ PEANUTS
 B/1/5 XD 808378
 C/1/5 XD 848330
 D/1/5 LZ BUTHER
 E/5 LZ SNAPPER
 A/2/5 XD 898348
 B/2/5 XD 884363
 C/2/5 XD 898348
 D/2/5 LZ SNAPPER

Summary of Operations: Task Force Hotel conducted search and destroy operation throughout AO. Provided support for KSB, Route 9 and bridges, LZ's and FOB's.

1300H, XD 787514, 3D FOR RECON TM PENQUIN WAS MOVING FROM INSERTION PT WHEN OBSERVED PLT NVA MOVING W ON ROAD. 6 NVA SET UP AN AMBUSH. GUNSHIPS CALLED ON PLT. COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER. ENEMY WEAPONS, PACKS, AND UNK TYPE RADIO. TM CONTINUED MISSION. ENEMY LOCATION (XD 783516).

1300H, XD 695513, 3D FOR RECON. PATROL OBS NVA MOVING IN BUNKER COMPLEX. NVA WORE KAKHIS BUT NOTICED NO BUNKER. TM MISSION WAS EARLIER COMPROMISED SO TM WENT SOUTH TO FIND SUITABLE LZ.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

1200H, XD 794395, A/1/5 REC'D 7-10 RDS BELIEVED TO BE FROM WEST. RESULTS 2 WIA (MINOR).

1300H, XD 839422, 1/3/74 HAD ONE CAS FROM HEAT EX-PLANT. RESULTS: 1 EARLY NBC (E).

1400H, HELD FROM 2 DBE SPOTTED 1 RKT TUBE AND NUM. AIRCRAFT PSN AT XD 763396, AT XD 763383 SPOTTED WITH OVERHEAD COVER.

1400H, XD 882386, F/2/1 PLT SIX PATROL LOCATED APPROX 20 YDS AND TRENCH VIC XD 882386. MOST ARE SEVERLY DAMAGED AND ABANDONED. BUNKERS CONTAINED ABANDONED CLOTHING, EQUIP, DOCUMENTS, AND MED. SUPPLIES. ONE BUNKER APPEARED TO BE A TATTOO. WPNS, DOCUMENTS, AND MATERIAL OF INTER VALUE. RESULTS: 1 AK-47, 2 AK-44, VARIOUS MED. SUPPLIES, AND

1350H, XD 772439, D/1/1 REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS 82MM, RTD WITH 4.2 MM ON SUSPECT MORTAR SITE (XD 787455). NO SUR-VEY. NEGATIVE CAS.

1450H, LZ PEANUTS, 1/1/5 REC'D 1 INCOMING ROUNDS. TYPE 82MM CAS. -5 02:00H REC'D 1 ADDITIONAL ROUND BELIEVED TO BE FROM WEST. RESULTS: 2 WIA (MINOR).

1300H, XD 884386, F/2/1 SO PATROL DISCOVERED A TRAIL LEADING TO 3 BUNKERS. BUNKERS CONTAINED PERSONAL CLOTHING, AND EQUIP, 1 BOX 7.62 LINKED, 3 BOXES 50 CAL. AND 1 B-40. AREA ALSO CONTAINED ADDITIONAL 25 BUNKERS AREA TO BE SEARCHED AND BUNKERS DESTROYED.

RESULTS: CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT UNTIL HOURS OF DARK-NESS. THEREAFTER CONSOLIDATE. ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS, SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND LP'S.

RELATIVE LOSSES:

10 KIA, 191 WIA (EVAC), 66 WIA (MINOR)

10 KIA, 79 WIA (EVAC), 33 WIA (MINOR).

ENEMY 183 KIA (CS), 6 DET, 57 INC, 17 POW.

RUMHMAA

18830 1250511

0000

10515Z MAY 68

THIRD MAR DIV COC

RUMHMA/PCV (TOC)

INFO RUMHMAA/III MAF COC

#114
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND 11 SITREP NR 70 021800H-022400H MAY 68.

LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TASK FORCE HOTEL CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, SUPPORTING FACILITIES, OUTPOSTS, LZ'S, NIGHT POS'S, RT 9, AND BRIDGES IN THE SCOTLAND 11 AREA. LP'S ARE ESTABLISHED AND NIGHT SECURITY CONDUCTED.

CONTACTS:

AT 021610H XD 804409 3/3 CP RECEIVED 3 RDS 82MM MORTAR FROM VIC XD 767392. RETURNED FIRE WITH 104 RDS OF 120 ARTY.

GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.

AT 021830H XD 923376 G/2/1 OBSERVED 3 NVA AT XD 921371 TRAVELING EAST TO WEST. 10 RDS 60MM AND 9 RDS 105 FIRE.

EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT.

AT 022000H G/2/1 AT XD 923378 LP HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT TO FRONT AND FLANKS. SAW AT LEAST 2 FIGURES MOVE. LP PULLED BACK TO LINES. FIRED 1 RDS 60MM AND 105 ARTY MSN. LP

RELOCATED.

AT 022353H-022400H B/2/5 XD 848363 RECEIVED 4 INCOMING RDS

EITHER 60MM OR RIFLE GRENADES.

AT 022135H 3/4 XD 856417 IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE PSN HEARD

MOVEMENT IN WIRE. THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE.

AT 022100H-022400H D/1/1 XD 777436 RECEIVED 5 RDS 82MM

AND 10 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADES. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79 AND INCREASED ARTY H&I'S IN AREA.

G. 022300H 1/3/4 XD 853416 RECEIVED 4-5 HAND GRENADES. LINES ALERTED AND AT 100 PERCENT ALERT. ARTILLERY NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES FIRED. 60/80MM MORTAR CREWS ALERTS.

H. 022030H-022200H XD 924376 G/2/1 LP HEARD VOICES AND SOUNDS OF PEOPLE SLIPPING IN MUDDY TRAIL AND TREES BEING KNOCKED DOWN IN VC XD 9283777. THREW 3 GRENADES AND WITHDREW. ARTY MSN CONDUCTED. 1 GUN FOR EFFECT DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 021800H F/2/3 XD 877397 DISCOVERED 2 LINKS OF DET CORD, 2 CLEANING KITS FOR M-60 MG, 50 RDS 50 CALIBER, 24 CASES OF 50 CAL ARMOR PIERCING, 4 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE ROUNDS, 5 60 MM MORTAR RDS, AND 12 LBS TNT IN BUNKERS IN VIC XD 877397. SENT SAMPLE TO S-2 AND BLEW REMAINDER WITH C-4.

B. AIR SUMMARY 2 MAY 68: NO FIXED WING CAS/DAS NSNS WERE FLOWN DURING THIS PERIOD DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER, SIXTEEN FIXED WING SORTIES DELIVERED 51 TONS OF ORDNANCE BY TPQ AND ARTY PSNS. BUNKERS, AMMO DUMPS, INFILTRATION ROUTES, ROCKETS, AND TRUCK PARKS. NO BDA WAS OBTAINED DUE TO WEATHER.

HELICOPTER OPERATIONS MOVED 65 PAXS AND 87,500 LBS OF CARGO.

5. PLANS: TAKS FORCE HOTEL WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSE, SUPPORTING FACILITIES, OUTPOSTS, LZ'S NIGHT VOB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES IN SCOTLAND 11 AO. SMALL UNIT LP'S ARE ESTABLISHED AND NIGHT SECURITY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. USMC: WIA EVAC 191, 81 KIA, 66 WIA (MINOR)

B. USA: 10 KIA, 79 WIA (MEDEVAC), 33 WIA (MINOR)

C. ENEMY: 60DET, 182 NVA KIA (C), 67 IWC, 17 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

00 RUMHMA RUMMWAA
DE RUMHVP 1968C 1261623
ZNY CCCCC
O 051620Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO RUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO RUMMWAA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 71 022400-030600H

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. D E T A I L S :

A. AT 050012H, XD 853416, 1/3/4 HAD DEFINATE MOVEMENT
VIC XD 848414 AND XD 852418. HEARD NOISED AND SAW 3 EN
PERSONNEL. FIRED ARTY, 60MM, AND 81MM ILLUM AND TOOK EN
UNDER SAF. LINS WERE PUT ON 100 PER CENT ALERT. NO FURTHER
MOVEMENT WAS NOTICED. RES NEG.

B. AT 022302H, VIC 777436, D/1/1 REC'D 7 INCOMING RIFLE
GRENADES. H&I'S IN AREA INCREASED.

C. AT 030305, XD 884363, B/2/5 REC'D 12 INCOMING FRAG
GRENS AND SAF FM THE NORTHEAST. RETURNED
FIRE W/ARTY MSN AND MORTARS.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: TASK FORCE HOTEL WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE
SEC FOR KSB, SUPPORTING FACILITIES, OUTPOSTS, LZ'S
NIGHT FOB'S, RT 9, AND BRIDGES IN SCOTLAND AO. SMALL
UIT LP'S ARE ESTB AND NIGHT SEC PTLS AND
AMBS CONDUCTED. AT FIRST LIGHT ALL UNIT S WILL CONTINUE
OFFENSIVE OPNS.

CP 1/5 & A/1/5 WILL PRO SEC VOR LZ PEANUTS.

A(-) 1/5 PTL TO WEST AND RETURN TO LZ. B/1/5 WILL SEARCH
AND CLEAR WEST OF LZ PEANUTS. C/1/5 SECURE HILL 678 AND
PTL TO SOUTH AND EAST. D/1/5 PRO SEC VOF
LZ BUTCHER AND PTL TO THE WEST.

CP 2/5 REMAIN AT LZ SNAPPER, A/2/5 SEARCH AND CLEAR TO
EAST RETURN TO FOB, B/2/5 SEARCH AND CLEAR TO NORTH EAST AND
RETURN TO FOB, C/2/5 SEARCH AND CLEAR TO NORTHEAST, AND
RETURN TO FOB, D/2/5 PRO SEC FOR LZ SNAPPER.

1ST MAR WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE D/LIGHT OPNS
IN THEIR AREA.

6. CUM TOTALS:

FR

KIA: 81 USMC, 10 USA

WIA MED: 191 USMC, 79 USA

WIA NE: 66 USMC, 33 USA

REFUGEES: 223

ENEMY

183 NVA KIA CONF, 60 DET, 3 POW, 67 IWC, 17 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

#171
CONFIDENTIAL

LD RUMHVP RUMMWAA
DE RUMHVP 1967G 1261619
ZNY CCCCC
C 051619Z MAY68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO RUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO RUMMWAA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 72 030601H -031200H

1. LOCATIONS:

A. 1ST MAR (-) (REIN)
G/2/1 XD 915375 PLT XD 920375
E/2/3 XD 875429
F/2/3 XD CONVOY SECURITY PLT 862398
K/3/4 XD 806408
ALL OTHER UNITS UNCHANGED
B. 2D BDE 1ST ACD
B/1/5 XD 802374
ALL OTHER UNITS UNCHANGED

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TASK FORCE HOTEL CONDUCTED
OFFENSIVE COMBAT DEPRATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. PROVIDED
SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACTS: NO CONTACTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 030950H, XD 78374, A/1/5 2D BDE LOCATED MORTAR PSN W/O
MORTAR.

2 B. 031003H, 1ST MAR CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ABD ARRIVED AT
CA LU AT 031230H.

C. 031010H, XD 802446, A/1/1 REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING 82MM RDS. ENEMY
PSN UNK. NEG CAS.

D. 031130H, A/1/5 2D BDE, HELO SPOTTED AMMO CACHE AT XD
712337. ENGAGED WITH RKT'S. RESULTS: 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION
AND FIRE. CACHE DESTROYED.

E. REF MY SITREP NR 69 PAR 3H. REEXAMINATION OF GEAR RE-
VEALED 4 - 2 PIECE GAS MASHS IN NEW CONDITION AND WATER
POINT AT XD 884386 WHICH IS PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY TPQ'S
BUT USEABLE.

1 F. 030945H, XD 882388, F/2/1 3D PLT PATROL LOG BUNKER
COMPLEX OF RECENT CONSTRUCTION. FOUND CACHE OF ARMS IN DRAW
NEAR COMPLEX. RESULTS/ 2 CSWC, AND 8 IWC. ALSO FOUND
SCRAPS OF PAPER. WEAPONS AND PAPERS TO S-2 ADD TO TOTALS.

3 G. 031140H, LZ PEANUTS, A/1/1 REC'D 2 RDS OF 122MM RKT'S.
RESULTS: 1 FDLY WIA (E) AND 1 FDLY KIA. (ADD TO TOTALS).

5. PLANS: CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION
THROUGHOUT AO. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9,
AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S WITHIN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: USMC KIA 82, WIA (EVAC) 192, WIA (MINOR) 65
USA KIA 10, WIA (EVAC) 79, WIA (MINOR) 33, MIA 0
FEN: NVA KIA 183, VC KIA 0, DET 60, POW 3, IWC 75,
CSWC 19, REFUGEES 223.

GP-4

BT

OO RUMHMA RUMMWAA
 DE RUMHVP 1970C 126162Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 051622Z MAY68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO RUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO RUMMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 73 031201H - 031830H

1. LOCATIONS:

A. 1ST MAR

1/1	XD 820453	
1/1	XD 303445	
3/1/1	XD 820450	FLT XD 844455
C/1/1	XD 777433	
D/1/1	XD 777436	
2/1	XD 895405	
E/2/1	XD 874428	
F/2/1	XD 895405	FLT 862398
G/2/1	XD 913402	
H/2/1	XD 903417	
2/3	XD 875388	
3/2/3	XD 905385	
F/2/3	XD 883388	FLT 872399
G/2/3	XD 907380	
H/2/3	XD 875388	
3/4	XD KSB	
I/3/4	XD KSB	
K/3/4	XD 807408	
L/3/4	XD 806407	
M/3/4	XD KSB	

3. 2D 3DE 1ST ACT

1/5	XD LZ PEANUTS
A/1/5	XD LZ PEANUTS
B/1/5	XD 808378
C/1/5	XD 808378
D/1/5	XD LZ BUTCHER
2/5	XD LZ SNAPPER
A/2/5	XD 884361
B/2/5	XD 884363
C/2/5	XD 848331
D/2/5	XD LZ SNAPPER

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TASK FORCE HOTEL CONDUCTED OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACTS:

4 A. 031210H, 778445, D/1/1 CO (-) PATROL DISCOVERED VARIOUS GEAR AND WEAPONS AT XD 778445. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH. REC'D 7 RDS 82MM

- AT XD 737457. AMMO BLOWN IN PLANCE. RESULTS: 3 FELY WIA (MINOR).
 6 IWC, 1 M-60 BARREL, TRIPOD AND SPARE PARTS, 4 CASES 5.56. AMMO,
 1 CASE 60MM, 10-15 LAAWS, NUMEROUS ASSORTED GRENADES, 1 340 RD
 AND ASSORTED USMC 782 GEAR. ADDED TO TOTALS.
5. 031420H XD 685382, 2D BDE REPORTS COBRA HELOW DREW 50 CAL
 FIRE FROM BOTH SIDES OF RIVER, THEN CRASEHD ON SOUTH SIDE. THERE
 WERE NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. RESULTS:
 → 1 COBRA HELO DESTROYED, 2 FDLY MIA. USA.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. 031035H, XD 795402, K/3/4 PATROL DISCOVERED MISC 782 GEAR AND
 2 SKS IN BOMB CRATER. RESULTS: 1 IWC CAPTURED.
 B. 031250H, OIE A/C LOST POWER VIC OF 171 PSN.
 EMERGENCY LANDING MADE BY PILOT AT XD 823450. MODERATE DAMAGE
 TO A/C. NO INJURIES TO CREW.
 C. 031225H, K/3/4 PATROL DISCOVERED 5 BUNKERS AT XD 805406.
 BUNKERS CONTAINED 8 RDS 60MM. BUNKERS DESTROYED AND
 60MM REUTRND TO CP.
 D. 031400H, XD 799380, C/1/5 REC'D 1 INCOMING RD
 BELIEVED TO BE ARTY COMING FROM CO ROC. NEG. CAS. 1413H
 REC'D 2 MORE RDS. NEG CAS.
 E. 031300H, XD 755367, 2BDE SCOUT HELO SPOTTED BUNKER COMPLEX AT
 XD 755367 AND NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS.
 A LITTLE TO THE EAST, HELO KILLED 1 ELEPHANT BEING USED
 AS A PACK ANIMAL.
 F. 031440H, LZ PEANUTS, A/1/5 REC'D 11 RDS INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE
 ARTY FROM VIC XD 775379. NEG CAS.
 H. 031430H, LZ SNAPPER, D/2/5 REC'D 8-10 RDS 82MM
 INCOMING FROM NW. NEG. CAS.
7. 031530H, C/1/1 XD 771451, WHILE FIRING 80MM MISSION ONE
 RD IMPACTED SHORT OF TGT. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).
8. AT 031530H, C/1/1 DISCOVERED TWO BUNKERS, ONE VC FLAG,
 AND SKELETON AT XD 776435. ONE SKELETON AT XD 775450. AT XD 769451
 DISCOVERED COMPLEX 12 BUNKERS, TUNNEL WITH MISC 782 GEAR, APPROX 6
 LAAWS, AT XD 772541 DISCOVERED 5 CHICOM GRENADES. AT XD 778448
 DISCOVERED 3 CHICOM GRENADES. AT XD 778448 DISCOVERED 1 500
 LB BOMB (DUD). BUNKERS, ORDNANCE AND EQUIP DESTROYED, RESULTS:
 → 2 NVA KIA (C). (ADDED TO TOTALS).
- K. AT 031155H, F/2/1 AT XD 882388 OBSERVED A/S AT XD
 854381 RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF TWO BUNKERS. AT 031400H,
 SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED DISCOVERY OF 1 IWC AT XD 874381. AT
 031445H, FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED GRAVEYARD AT XD 882388 CONTAINING
 28 NVA/KIA (C). APPARENTLY KILLED BY
 → A/S. RESULTS: 28 NVA/KIA (C) AND ONE IWC (ADDED TO TOTALS).
6. L. AT 031500H, 3/4 SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 805406
 REVEALED ONE SKS, TWO SMALL AMMO POUCHES, TWO GAS MASKS,
 THREE NVA PITH HELEMTS, THREE RDS 60MM TWO BOXES 60MM
 FUZES, 227 AK-47 RDS, AND AN ASSORTMENT OF OTHER SMALL
 ITEMS. BUNKER DESTROYED, EQUIP AND ORDNANCE EVAC. RESULTS:
 → ONE IWC.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT UNTIL THE HOURS OF DARKNESS, THEREAFTER CONSOLIDATE. ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: USMC KIA 82, WIA (EVAC) 193, WIA (MINOR) 69,
USA KIA 10, WIA (EVAC) 79, WIA (MINOR) 33, MIA 2
EN: NVA KIA 213, VC KIA 0, DET 60 POW 3, IWC 34 CSWC 19
REFUGEES 223

GP-4

BT

NNNN

00 RUMHMA RUMMWAA
 DE RUMHVP 1969C 1261621
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 051621Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO RUMHMA/PCV TCC
 INFO RUMMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN SCGLAND II SITREP 74 031830-032400H

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 031943H, LZ PEANUTS, 1/5 OBS 2 ANTI/AIRCRAFT WPIS
 FIRING W/ TRACER RDS THAT GO UP APPROX 1500 FEET AND EXPLODE
 PSN RECORDED 15-20 KM AT AZM 3400 MILS AND 3500 MILS

FM LZ PEANUTS. APPROX 100 RDS FIRED.

B. AT 031757H, XD 873386, H/2/1 FND 18-20 FIGHTING HOLES
 1-3 DEEP, 1 AND 2 MAN SIZE AND COMM WIRE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH
 WIRE AND HOLES DESTO.

C. AT 031845H, VIC XD 985385 E/2/1 REC'D 20 RDS 60MM MORT.
 RETO FIRE W/ 81MM MORT AND 105MM ARTY ON VIC XD 985385.

D. AT 031910H, A/1/1, VIC 802443, SPTB 2 NVA IN OPEN, FIRED
 60MM MORT, LAAWS, AND 105MM ARTY. 3 GUNSHIPS ALSO FIRED.

E. AT 032020H, D/1/1, VIC XD 777436 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORT
 FM VIC XD 782448, RETO FIRE W/ 60MM MORTS

F. AT 031910H, H/2/1, VIC XD 871382, FND 1 NVA BODY IN
 BUNKER. APPROX 2 MO BLG. ADD 1 NVA KIA CONF.

G. AT 031600H, F/2/1, VIC XD 875386, DISCOVERED 25 BUNKERS
 2 TUNNELS, 2 MORT PITS CONNECTING TRENCHES, AND SUPPORTING
 FIGHTING HOLE. THEY CAPTURED 1 50 CAL MG, 3 AK-47 RIFLES, 2 SKS
 RIFLE, ASSORTED MED SUPPLIES, AK-47 MAG,

WIRE CUTTERS, FOUR FIELD GLASS CASES, 20 FEET DET CORD, 1 AK-47
 AMMO POUCHES, 6 B-40 RKT RDS, 1 FIELD TELEPHONE, MISCELLANEOUS
 CLOTHING AND BEDDING, MISC DOCUMENTS, 124 LBS TNT, 56
 BLASTING CAPS, 3 BOXES 50 CAL AMMO, 52 CHICOM RENS, 13

2 PIECE GAS MASKS. ORDNANCE WAS DESTO, THE REST WAS SENT TO
 S-2. ADD 5 IWC, 1 CSWC.

H. AT 032115H, VIC XD 919377, LP FROM G/2/1 HEARD MOEMENT TO
 SOUTH OF THEIR PSN, APPROX 25 METERS AWAY. LP THREW ONE A-26
 GREN. MOVEMENT CEASED.

I. AT 032020H, VIC XD 777436, D/1/1 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORT F
 VIC XD 782448. UNIT RETO FIRE W/ 10 RDS 60MM MORT.

J. AT 032200H-032300H, D/1/1, VIC XD 777437 REC'D 8 INCOMIN
 RIFLE GUNRE. RETO FIRE W M-79 AT SUS EN PSN.

4. SG1 EVENTS:

#169

CONFIDENTIAL

9 A. 1ST MARINES LOG RESUPPLY CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD AT ~~031542H~~
AND ARRIVED KSB AT 031810H.
B. CAS/DAS OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD WAS 3MSNS W/6
SORTIES DROPPING 30,000 LBS OF ORDNANCE W/BDA OF 8 BUNKERS
DESTO, 2 SEC EXPLD, AND 1 MORT PSN DAMAGED.
FIXED WING TPQ RAN 21MSNS W/25 SORTIES EXPENDING 100,000 LBS
OF ORDNANCE. HELO OPERATIONS ACCOUNTED FOR 35 SORTIES, MOVING
230 PASSENGERS AND 62,500 LBS OF CARGE.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. VUM LOSSES:
FRIENDLY
KIA: 82 USMC, 10 USA
WIA MED: 193 USMC, 79 USA
WIA MINOR: 69 USMC, 33 USA
11A: 2 USA
REFUGEES: 223
ENEMY
211 NVA KIA CONF
60 DET, 3 POW, 89 IWC, 20 CSWC.
GP-
BT

NNNN

00 RUMHMA RUMMWAA
DE RUMHVP 2055C 1280349
ZNY CCGCC

O 070349Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO RUMHMA/PCV TOC

INFO RUMMWAA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 75 032400-040600H.

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 040100H, C/1/1 VIC XD 774442, PLT AMBS OBSERVED
3 NVA APPROX 20M AWAY. TRIGGERED AMB. SAW TWO NVA FALL,
WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

3. AT 032205H, C/1/1 VIC XD 777442 OBS 6 NVA RUN
INT BUNKER IN VIC XD 773443. FIRED SA, 10 LAWS, AND
20 RDS 60MM. OBS 1 SEEC EXPLO.

D. AT 032315H, A/1/1 VIC XD 802443 OBS 2 NVA
VIC XD 802439, AT GATE IN WIRE. FIRED 60MM, M-79,

E. AT 040125H, A/1/1 VIC XD 803444, AND SPID 1
NVA VIC XD 806445, AND REC'D 1 RD INCOMING RIFLE GRENADE.
RETD FIRE W/60MM MSN.

F. AT 040120H, B/1/1 VIC XD 820450, REC 2 122MM
RKT FDS FM WEST OR NORTH WEST. NO FIRE RETD.

G. FM 040300H-0400H, D/1/1 VIC HILL 881, REC'D
APPROX 18 RIFLE GRENS. RETD FIRE W/M-79.

H. AT 040450H, B/1/1 VIC XD 822452, REC'D 2 RDS
32MM MORT.

4. SIG EVENTS:

5. PLANS

SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

FR

KIA: 82 USMC, 10 USA

WIA MED: 193 USMC, 79 USA

WIANE: 69 USMC, 33 USA.

MIA: 2 USA

REFUGEES: 223

ZENY

214 NVA KIA CONF, 60 DET, 3 POW, 89 IWC, 20 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

00 RUMHMA RUMMWAA
 DE RUMHVP 2047C 1280341
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 070341Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO RUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO RUMMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 76 040601-041200H.
 LOC:

A. 1ST MAR

A/1/1 XD 802444

C/1/1 XD 779439

D/1/1 XD 778437

2/1 XD ISB

E/2/1 XD KSB

F/2/1 XD 885397

G/2/1 XD KSB

H/2/1 XD 876383

2/3 XD 895406

E/2/3 XD 893400

F/2/3 CONVOYSEC PLT XD 862398

G/2/3 XD 914403 PLT XD 902400

H/2/3 XD 904417

K/3/4 XD 806409

L/3/4 XD 802409

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

B. 2D BDE 1ST ACD

B/1/5 XD 797375

D/1/5 (-) XD 786375

A/2/5 XD 878355

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. 040810H, XD 773403 CP 3/4 REC'D 1 RD EST 82MM.

INCOMINT. RES UNK. NEG CAS.

B. 040835H, LZ PEANUTS, 1/5 CAV REC'D 1 RD 120MM RKT.

.38 :-1

#159

CONFIDENTIAL

enthusy

C. 040910H, A/1/9, HELO SPID 15-20 NVA AT XD 767394
 IN TRENCHLINE AND BUNKER COMPLEX. ENGAGED W/RKTS AND
 ARTY. A/1/9 HELO REC'D SAF FM EST PLT AT XD 773388.
 CALLED IN ARTY. AO ON STATION. NO ASSESSMENT AT THIS TIME.
 D. 041105H, 1ST MAR CONVOY DEPARTED KSB FOR LZ STUD.
 CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD 1300H.
 E. 041128, LZ SNAPPER D/2/5 REC'D 8 RDS 82MM IMCOINNG.
 F. 040500, XD 820450 1/1 CP REC'D 4 RDS UNK CAL.
 ORIGIN UNK. COUNTER MORT FIRED, 82MM SUSPET PSN. NEG
 CAS/ASSESSMENT.
 5. PLANS: SAME
 6. CUM LOSSES:
 FR: KIA: 82 USMC, 10 USA
 WIA MED: 193 USMC, 79 USA
 WIANE: 69 USMC, 33 USA
 REFUGEES: 223

ENEMY
 214 NVA KIA, 60 DET, 3 POW, 89 IWC, 20 CSWC.
 GP-4
 31

00 RUMHMA RUMMWAA
 DE RUMHVP 2046C 1280340
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 070340Z MAY 68
 FM 3RD MARDIV COC
 TO RUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO RUMMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 77 041201H-041800H
 1. LOCATION.

A. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) KSB

1/1	XD 820450
2/1	XD 779439
3/1	XD KSB
4/1	XD KSB
5/1	XD 883397
6/1	XD KSB
7/1	XD 876383
8/1	XD 895406
9/1	XD 906385
10/1	XD 895406 PLT 852398
11/1	XD 914403 PLT 902399
12/1	XD 892423
13/1	XD 802409
14/1	XD 802409
15/1	XD KSB
16/1	XD 806409 PLT 822402
17/1	XD 802409
18/1	XD KSB

B. 2ND BDE 1ST ACD

1/5	XD LZ PEANUTS
2/5	XD LZ PEANUTS
3/5	XD 793373
4/5	XD 793373
5/5	XD LZ BUTCHER
6/5	XD LZ SNAPPER
7/5	XD 878349
8/5	XD 868353
9/5	XD 848331
10/5	XD LZ SNAPPER

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TASK FORCE HOTEL CONDUCTED OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO PROVIDED SECURITY FOR KSB, RT 9 AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACT:

A. 041535H, XD 786274, 3D FORCE RECON TEAM AMANDA SPOTTED TWO NVA AT XD 784276. TM COULD NOT KEEP ENEMY UNDER OBSERVATION DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH.

B. FROM 041430H TO 041730H C/1/5 WAS IN CONTACT WITH UNK

DECLASSIFIED

SIZE ENEMY FORCE. VIC XD 793373. ARTY AND A/S CALLED IN.
NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS 3 KIA AND 6 WIA (EVAC) USA

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. A. BETWEEN 040830H 041245H, F/2/1 AT XD 884384 DISCOVERED 74-100 BUNKER COMPLEX, WITH 6 CAVES, TRNECHES AND FIGHTING HOLES. EXCELLENT WATERPOINT AVAILABLE. SEARCH RESULTS IN 4 AK-47, 1 LMG
2. 20 IWC, 15 SKS, 1 AK-50, 2-82MORTARS, 1 CARBINE (US), 1 TA 312 (US), ONE SWITCHBOARD (CHICOM), FOUR HANDSETS, ONE HT-1A HAND-SET, ONE MEGAPHONE TRANSISTER, ONE PRC25, ONE BOX OF MISC TUBES AND GAS DETECTION SET, 8 ELECTRIC DETONATORS, MISC AMMO AND DEMO. 1 RD 82 MORTAR, TWO NVA FLAGS, 782 GEAR AND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS. BUNKER DESTROYED, WPNS, GEAR AND DOCUMENTS EVAC.
3. B. AT 041030H, H/2/1 AT XD 867385 DISCOVERED 4 NVA/KIA DEAT ABOUT 2 WKS. RESULTS 4 NVA/KIA (C).
4. C. AT 041200H, D/1/1 AT XD 777439 REC'D 7 RDS 82MM MORTAR. WHILE RESUPPLY HELO WAS IN LZ. COUNTER MORTAR POS FIRED WHILE PMM AND 4.2 MORTAR, AT SUSPECTED MORTAR POS AT XD787457. RESULTS: 1 WIA (MINOR) NEG ASSESSMENT.
5. D. 1ST MARINES CONVOY DEPARTED CALU-ARRIVED KSB 041800H.
6. E. 1ST MARINES CHOPPED OPCON I&M 3/4 SAME DIG, AND PASSED OPCON TO CG 3RD MARDIV 041751H.
7. F. FROM 041412H TO 041750H, LZ PEANUTS REC'D TOTAL OF 14 RDS OF 122MM MORTAR AND 120 MM RKT. RESULTS 10 WIA (EVAC) AND 1 KIA.USA, 1 WIA MINOR.
8. G. 041515H, LZ SSNAPPER, 8/2/5, 1 FDLY (EVAC) BNC DUE TO HEAT STROKE.
9. H. 041330H, XD 856373, D/1/5 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX AND 4 GRAVES WITH 1 NVA IN EACH. RESULTS : 4NVA/KIA (C)
10. I. 041620H, FAC 2/3 DIRECTED TWO SORTIES OF AIRSTRIKES ON TARGET, WORD REC'D THAT ORDNANCE FELL IN IMMEDIATE VIC
11. J. OF RECOM TM (SPEEDING HOME). RESULTS: 1 FDLY WIA (EVAC). USMC
12. K. PLANS: CONTINE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION UNTIL HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATION TO INCLUDE LP'S, AMBUSHES, AND SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S AND FOB'S WITHIN AO.
13. L. CUMULATIVES CASUALTIES:

KIA	32	14
WIA (EVAC)	194	85
WIA (MINOR)	69	34
MIA		
ENEMY		
NVA/KIA (C)	222	
VC/KIA (C)	0	
DET	60	
POW	3	
IWC	110	
CSWC	23	
REFUGEES	223	
GP-4		

DECLASSIFIED



OO RUMHNA RUMMWAA
DE RUMHVP 2048C 1280342
ZNY CCCCC

070542Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO RUMHNA/PCV TOC
INFO RUMMWAA/III MAF COC

1. 030001 DE N T I A L
2. FM SCOTLAND II SITREP 78 041500-242400H MAY 68
3. LOC: DELETE 1 AND 6 3/4FM TASK FORCE HOTEL.
4. SUM: SAME

CONFIDENTIAL

9. AT 041620H, 2/3/4, VIC XD 898405 FAC DIRECTED TWO BOUTIES
FACED USING AS ONIST AT XD 898437. ORANGE DO TIT. 1001
FACED THE ORDNANCE XD FALLED IN IMMED VIC OF RECON INSERT.
1001 WAS SECURED. 1 WIA(R)

10. AT 041632H, 1/11, VIC XD 838419, REC'D 10 RDS 122MM
CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATES DIRECTION OF 5630 MILS. COUNTER
BTRY FIRED ON COORD XD 753413, XD 770475, XD 743417.

11. AT 041631H, D/1/1, VIC XD 777439, REC'D 2 RDS 82MM
RRR) FM XD 789453. CALLED AIR SPPORT ON SUSPECTED WPN
SITE. BEST SITE AND FOUR BUNKERS.

12. AT 041750H, CP 3/4, VIC XD 803408, REC'D 5 RDS
22MM FM VIC XD 745403. COUNTER BTRY AND MORT FIRED.

1 VIA MINOR USMC

13. AT 041800H, A (XRAY) 1/11 AT XD 776437 REC'D 3RDS 82MM
DEAR GUN 1 RES IN DAMAGE TO 2 TIRES AND SIGHT. SIGHT
WAS REPLACED IMMED AND GUN 1 TOOK 17TGTS UNDER FIRE.

14. AT 041822H, K/3/4, VIC XD 803408, SIGHTED MUZZLE
FLASHES AT XD 814397. APPEARED TO BE FIRING AT HELO.
REC TO TAKE UNDER FIRE DIAPPROVED DUE TO VELO
ON STATION.

15. AT 041832H, D/1/1, XD 777436, REC'D 3RDS 120MM FM
XD 743411. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AND MORT, 1 WIA MINOR USMC.

1. PARA/3-E HERE TO REFERS, AT 041950H, 3/4 FIRED TWO
ARTY MSNS. RS IN 2 SEC EXPLD.

2. AT 042125H, G/2/1 KSB OBS'D MOVEMENT AT 824421. TOOK
UNDER FIRE W/M-16. MOVEMENT CEASED.

10. K. AT 041725H, LZ PEANUTS, 1/5 REC'D 1 INCOMING XD
FM WEST AND NORTHWEST. THEN REC'D 10 MORE RDS OF MIXED
122MM RKTS AND 120MM MORTS. 1 KIA, 9 WIA MED, USA.

1. AT 041740H, LZ SNAPPER, D/2/5 REC'D 4 INCOMING RDS,
BELIEVED TO BE DIRECT FIRE WPSN. ALL RDS LANDED APPROX

400 M OUTSIDE PERIM.

K. AT 041720H, A/2/5, VIC 878399, FND 6 NVA HELMETS,
3 E-TOOLS 1/ 08:0, DOCUMENTS, AND COMM WIRE.

N. REFER TO PARA 3-B. RECON TM SUSPAINED 1 FR
WIA MED. RECON TM WAS EXTRACTED.

O. AT 042200H, F/2/1, VIC XD 883382, OBS'D MOVEMENT
IN FRONT OF LINES. REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN. RETD 3 M-26
GRENADES. MOVEMENT CEASED.

P. AT 042200H, H/2/1 D 871385, LP HEARD MOVEMENT IN
FRONT OF PSN. THREW M-26 GREN AT MOVEMENT. RECD
ONE GREN IN REPLY. LINES ON 100 PER CENT ALERT.

4. SIG EVENTS:

R. AT 041730H, VIC LZ PEANUTS, ARTY AMM DUMP SUFFERED
DIRECT HIT, UNK CALIBER, SEC EXPLOS PREVENT
ASSESSMENT. FURTHER DETAILS ASAP.

S. AT 041600H, G/2/1 ASSUMED MSN BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.

14. T. AT 041800H, 1ST MARINES CONVOY ARRIVED KSB FM CA LU.

U. AIR OPERATIONS FOR THIS PERIOD CONSISTED OF 3 CAS/DAS
MIS AND 16 SORTIES FOR FIXED WIN A/C DELIVERED 51,000 LBS
OF ORDNANCE. BDA FOR CAS/DAS WAS 8 BUNKERS, 2 SEX EXPLO
1 NEXT SITE AND 30 OF TRENCH LINE. FIXED WING TPQ MSNS
DELIVERED 58,000 LBS OF ORDNANCE IN 13 MSNS ON VARIOUS TGTS
WILD OPS DELIVERED 770 PASSENGERS, 116,000 LBS OF CARGO IN 43
MIS.

V. PLANS: SAME

W. LOSSES:

1. 1

2. 33 USMC, 15 USA

3. 194 USMC, 94 USA

4. 111 USMC, 34 USA

5. 2 USA

6. 223

7. 11A, 000, 00.001, 2 FOW, 110 LWC, 25 USMC.

8. 1

9. 1

00 RUMHMA RUMMWAA
 DE RUMVHP 2049C 1280343
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 070343Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO RUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO RUMMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 79 050001-050600H MAY 68

1. 00: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. 050230H, CP 1/5 LZ PEANUTS, NOTICED NVA IN PERIM
 NEAR LOC OF BURNING AMMO DUMP. EN SPID TO WEST
 AND SUSPECTED EN TO EAST. "SPOOKY" FLARE SHIP REQ'D.
 ENGAGED EN WITH MORT. CONTACT BROKEN AT 050445H. NO
 ASSESS AT THIS TIME.

B. 050300H, CP3/4 VIC XD 803409, REC'D APPROX 20 RDS
 60/82MM MORT AND 1 RD 122MM RKT FM SOUTHEAST DIRECTION

C. 050300H, D/1/1 VIC XD 777439 OBS'D 5-6 RKTS
 BEING FIRED FROM XD 765462. RECON INSERT VIC XD 752501 AND D/1/1
 ALSO SPID PSN. AZM TAKEN FOR ACCURATE INTERSECTION.
 COUNTER BTRY CALLED. OBS THREE SEC EXPLO.

D. 050325H, G/2/1 VIC XD 842420 REC'D 2 RDS IN VIC OF
 G BTRY. EST 122MM RKT. D/1/1 OBS RKT SITE

WHICH FIRED RDS AND CALLED IN ARTY MS. SEE PARA 3C.

E. 050320H, G/2/1 VIC XD 842420 REC'D 4 RDS EST
 32MM MORT.

F. 050410H, D/1/1 XD 777439 OB'D ACTIVE RKT SITE
 VIC XD 763480. CALLED IN ARTY MSN. NEG ASSESS.

G. 050430H, TF HOTEL VIC KSB REC'D 4 RDS 122MM RKT.
 PSN UNK.

H. 050530H, TF HOTEL VIC KSB REC'D 10 RDS 122MM RKT.
 PSN UNK.

I. 050400H I 050500H, G/2/1 VIC XD 849417, REC'D
 12 INCOMING RDS BELIEVED TO BE 122MM RKTS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. REFER TO SITREP 78 PARA 4A. AMMO DUMP DESTROY
 FIVE 105MM ARTY TUBES IN VIC OF FIRE HAVE DAMAGE TO OPTICS
 DUE TO FIRE. FIRE STILL GOING AT 050530H. UNABLE TO
 APPROACH GUNS DUE TO FIRE. AS SOON AS SUMP COOLS DOWN
 FURTHER ASSESSMENT WILL BE MADE.

#137
 CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS:

TASK FORCE HOTEL WILL CONTINUE TO PRO
SEC FOR KSB SUPPORTING FACILITIES, OUTPOSTS, LZ'S,
NIGHT FOB'S, RT 9, AND BRIGES IN SCOT II AO.
SMALL UNIT LP'S ARE ESTB AND NIGHT SEC PTLS ARE
AMB CONDUCTD.

1ST MAR WILL CONDUCT LOG RESUPPLY CONVOY AND PRO
SEC THEREFORE.

PENDING HELO AVAIL, AT 1000 2D BDE WILL COMMENCE MOVE
1 BN AND 1 BTRY 105MM HOW TO C-2.

6. COM LIESES:

FR: KIA: 33 USMC, 15 USA

WIA MED: 94 USMC, 94 USA

WIA MINOR, 71 USMC, 34 USA

REFUGEES: ?

ENEMY

222 NVA KIA CONF, 60 DET, 3 POW, 110 IWC, 23 CSWC.

GP-4

3T

NNNNT



OO RUMHMA RUMMWAA
DE RUMHVP 2106 1281500
ZNY CCCCC
O 071500Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO RUMHMA /PCV COC
INFO RUMMWAA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 80 050601H - 051200H

1. LOCATIONS:

A. 1ST MAR

F/2/1

G/2/1

H/2/1

F/2/3

H/2/3

XD 882335

XD 834438

XD875373

CONVOY SECURITY PLT XD 862338

XD 898423

ALL OTHER UNITS UNCHANGED

B. 2D BDE 1ST ACD

D/1/5

A/2/5

B/2/5

LZ STUD

XD 856393

XD 810391

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TASK FORCE HOTEL CONDUCTED OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (REF MY SITEP 77 PAR 4F: SITREP 78 PAR 3C, 4A; SITREP 79 PAR 3A, 4A) SUMMARY OF ACTION AT LZ PEANUTS (XD 810393) FROM 040012H TO 050445H. DURING THIS PERIOD 175 CAV REC'D SPONTANEOUS INCOMING 122MM RKTS AND 120 MM MORTARS. AT 041730H, ARTY AMMO DUMP SUFFERED DIRECT HIT CAUSING SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. FIVE 015MM ARTY TUBES IN VIC OF FIRE SUFFERED DAMAGE. AT 050230H, ENEMY WAS NOTED I PERIMETER NEAR BURNING DUMPS AND 015MM PSN. THIS AREA WAS EVAC BY FRIENDLIES DUE TO HEAT AND EXPLOSIONS. ENEMY ALSO NOTED TO WEST AND EAST OUT SIDE WIRE. ENEMY ENGAGED WITH MORTARS, GUNSHIPS, AND "SPOOKY" FLAR SHIP. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT 050445H. RESULTS: 9 FRDLY KIA, 19 FRDLY WIA (EVAC), 28 NVA/ K1A(K), AND THE FOLLOWING EQUIP CAPTURED: 15 AK-47'S, 13-40'S (RDT LAUNCHERS), MANY SATCHEL CHARGES, SMALL ARMS AMMO, GRENADES AND 1 RADIO. (NOTE: THERE ARE CORRECTED FIGURES FOR PERIOD. CUMULATIVE TOTALS ADJUSTED IN THIS

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORT).

B. BETWEEN 050400H AND 050500H, G/2/1 AT XD 849417
REC'D 12 RDS POSSIBLE 122MM. RDS REC'D SPORADICALLY EVERY
15 MINUTES. ORIGIN UNK. NEG COUNTER FIRE. H&I FIRES
INCREASED THROUGHOUT AREA. NEG. CASUALTIES.

C. 050650H, LZ SNAPPER, 2D BDE REC'D 25-30 MORTAR RDS
400M OUTSIDE PERIMETER. NEG. CAS.

D. 050735H, LZ PEANUTS, 1/5 CAV REC'D 10 INCOMING RDT
RDS BETWEEN 050735 AND 050840H. RESULTS: 1 FRDLY WIA (EVAC)
(ADDED TO TOTALS).

E. 050925H ELEMENTS OF A/1/9 2D BDE SPOTTED 10-15 NVA ON
SIDE OF HILL LEADING TO BUNKER COMPLEX. TOOK NVA UNDER
FIRE. EST A REINFORCED COMPANY IN AREA. ARTY MISSION WAS
FIRED. RESULTS: 1 NVA/KIA(C) (ADDED TO TOTALS)

F. 051035, XD 798382, 1/9 2D BDE HELO OBSERVED 4 NVA AND
ENGAGED. RESULTS 3 NVA/KIA(C) AND 1 NVA/KIA(P).
(ADDED TO TOTALS).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 1ST MAR CONVOY LEFT KSB AT 051005H AND ARRIVED AT
LZ STUD AT 051200H.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
THROUGHOUT AO. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE9.
AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S WITHIN AO.

5. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

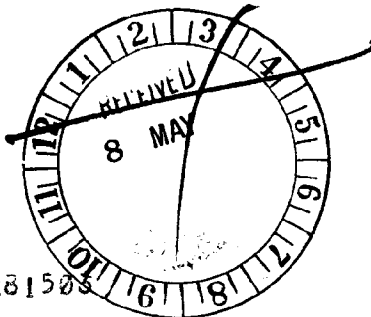
USA 24 KIA 115 WIA (EVAC) 34 WIA NE 2 MIA

USMC 83 DIA 194 WIA (EVAC) 71 WIA NE 0 MIA

ENEM 254 NVA/KIA(C) 0 VC/KIA(C) 62 DET 3 NVA POW 104 QWC
23 CSWC

GP-4

BT



OO RUMHAA RUMHAA
DE RUMHVP 2129C 1281500
ZNY CCCCC
O 071523Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV (20)
TO RUMHNA/PCV COC
INFO RUMHNA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 81 051201Z-251207Z

1. LOCATIONS:

A. 1S I MAR (A) (REIN) K55

1/1 XD 800450

1/2 XD 800450

1/3 XD 800450

1/4 XD 800450

1/5 XD 800450

1/6 XD 800450

1/7 XD 800450

1/8 XD 800450

1/9 XD 800450

1/10 XD 800450

1/11 XD 800450

1/12 XD 800450

1/13 XD 800450

1/14 XD 800450

1/15 XD 800450

1/16 XD 800450

1/17 XD 800450

1/18 XD 800450

1/19 XD 800450

1/20 XD 800450

1/21 XD 800450

1/22 XD 800450

1/23 XD 800450

1/24 XD 800450

1/25 XD 800450

1/26 XD 800450

1/27 XD 800450

1/28 XD 800450

1/29 XD 800450

1/30 XD 800450

1/31 XD 800450

1/32 XD 800450

1/33 XD 800450

1/34 XD 800450

1/35 XD 800450

1/36 XD 800450

1/37 XD 800450

1/38 XD 800450

1/39 XD 800450

1/40 XD 800450

1/41 XD 800450

1/42 XD 800450

1/43 XD 800450

1/44 XD 800450

1/45 XD 800450

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TASK FORCE NOTES CONDUCTED
OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. PROVIDED
SECURITY FOR K58, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 051202H, LZ PEANUTS 5/1/5 REC'D UNK NUMBER OF
INCOMING RDS. RESULTS: 5 FDLY WIAKEVAC (ADDED TO TOTALS).

B. AT 051220H, A/1/1 AT XD 802443 REC'D 3 RDS 60MM
DURING HELICOPTED RESUPPLY. COUNTER MORTAR, 125MM, AND
FIXED WING CALLED IN. NEG. CAS/ASSESS. AT 051270 REC'D
3 ADDITIONAL RES. NEG. CAS.

C. AT 051415H, 374 CP XD 802439. REC'D 1 RD POSSIBLE 122MM, ORIGIN UNK. NEG. CAS. NO ACTION.
 DE. AT 051604H, LZ PEANUTS, 8/2:5 REC'D 1 RD 57MM RR. NEG. CAS. AT 051602H UNIT FOUND 1 AK-47 JUST OUTSIDE LZ PEANUTS. AT 051705HXWXT REC'D 3RDS 57MM RR, NEG. CAS. AT 051710H, B CO FOUND 1 B-40 RKT LAUNCHER AT LZ PEANUTS. RESULTS: ONE IWC AND ONE CSWC (ADDED TO TOTALS).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

7. A. 1ST MAR CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU AT 051520H AND ARRIVED KSB AT 051750H.

8. 1. AT 051600H, F/2/3 PATROL DISCOVERED 130 BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 862391 -XD 878398. BUNKER CONTAINED 12 LBS RICE. COMM WIRE FROM ON BUNKER TO VARIOUS BUNKERS 9 NVA/KIA DEAD ABOUT 3 WKS (XD 862392). WHILE DESTROYING BUNKERS TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OCCURED RESULTING IN ON FKLY WIANE. DOCUMENTS FOUND EVACUATED TO BN CP. RESULTS: NINE NVA/KIA (C), ONE FDLY WIANE.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LP'S, AMBUSHES AND SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S WITHIN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC 83 KIA 194 WIA (EVAC 72 WIANE)

USA 24 KIA 120 WIA (E) 34 WIA (NE) 2 MIA

ENEMY NVA/KIA (C) 263 VC/KA (C) 0 335 60 POW NVA 3 IWC 105

CSWC 84

DE RUEHVP 21280 1281502
ZNY CCCCC
O 071502Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO RUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO RUMWAA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
#7

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SOCI LAND II SETREP NR 82 PM 051800Z - 052400Z MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 051333H VIC XD 777439, C/1/1 RECV'D 1 60MM MORT

FROM VIC XD 777439. C/1/1 RECV'D 1 60MM MORT
FROM VIC XD 777439. C/1/1 RECV'D 1 60MM MORT

B. AT 051333H, VIC XD 777439, C/1/1 RECV'D 1 60MM MORT

C. AT 051333H, VIC XD 777439, C/1/1 RECV'D 1 60MM MORT

D. AT 051333H, VIC 777439, C/1/1 SPOTTED 1 NVA CHOPPER FLYING
OVER CHOPPER. UNIT FIRED 200 RND 82 CAL. 5 RND 60MM AT
CHOPPER. 100MM 82 AT NVA.

E. AT 051720H VIC A Z PLANTS, C/1/1 RECV'D 1 RND 60MM MORT
SIDE PERIA. 82 CAL. AT 051720H RECV'D 1 RND 60MM MORT.

ENGAGED 800 M POSITION WITH ARTY AND GRA.

F. -3 051837H 3D RECON TM (EAGLE EYE) HEARD MOVEMENT

20 M NORTH OF THEIR PSN. VIC XD 704448. ESTIMATE 5 ENEMY.

YELLED FOR THEM TO HALT. UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF NVA TO THE
TEAMS WEST, NORTH AND EAST. TEAM TRYING TO AVOID CONTACT. AT 051945H

VIC XD 704448, TM SPOTTED 3 LIGHTS APPROX 200 M N E OF POSITION.

APPROX 30 MORE LIGHTS WERE SPOTTED BY TEAM. TM IN THE MIDDLE

OF BUNKER COMPLEX. TM TRYING TO MOVE OUT OF ARE. AT 8-11514H

VIC XD 705446, SPOTTED TWO FIRES (LARGE) AND (SMALLER FIRE)

OUT EXCEPT 1 LARGE LIGHT AT 1000-2000 METERS. DIR 1302 MILS.

H. AT 052220H, C/1/1 VIC XD 774442 AMBUSH OBSV'D 3 NVA

ABOUT 20 M FROM THEIR POSITION.

AMBUSH TRIGGERED. RES: 2 NVA KIA (C).

I. AT 051744H, 3/4 CP, VIC XD 802406 RECV'D 10 RND 62MM

FROM VIC XD 781408. COUNTER MORTAR FIRED.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL ASSUMES CFCON 1/5 2ND BDE, 1 ST ACD

EFFECTIVE 051629H MAY 68.

B. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL PASSED OP CON 1/5 2ND BDE 1ST ACD AT

051630H MAY 68 TO CG THIRD MARDIV.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 83 KIA, 195 WIA EVAC, 72 WIA MINOR

(USA) 24 KIA, 120 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR

2 MIA.

EN: 265 NVA KIA, 60 DET, 3 NVA PW, 105 IWC, 24 CSWC

GP-4

BT

00 RUMHMA RUMWAA
 DE RUMHUP 2118C 1281811
 ZNY CCCC
 O 071811Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO RUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO RUMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 83 060001-060600H MAY 68.

1. LOC: SANE

2. SUM: SANE

3. CONTACTS:

A. 060207H, RECON TM CORAL BUSH, VIC XD 834512 HARD
 MOVEMENT 53M FM THEIR PSN. NOTED 2 GRPS OF 2-3 PEOPLE.
 EN WAS MOVING NORTH. DUE TO HVY WINDS FURTHER MOVEMENT
 COULD NOT BE HEARD.

V. 060540H, D/1/1 VIC XD 777439, REC'D 4 INCOMING RIFLE
 GRENS FM UNK EN PSN. SUSPECTED EN PSN TAKEN UNDER
 FIRE W/60MM MORT MSN.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

REMAINING ELEMENTS OF 2D BDE 1ST ACD I DONA HA.
 IF HOTEL WILL CONTINUE TO PRO SEC FOR KSB, SUPPORTING
 FACILITIES, OUTPOSTS, LZ'S, NIGHT FOB'S, RT NR 9, AND BRIDGES
 IN SCOTLAND II AO. SMALL UNIT SEC PTLS AND AMBS
 CONDUCTED. 1ST MAR WILL CONDUCT LOG RESUPPLY CONVOY AND
 PRO SEC THEREFORE.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FR:

KIA: 24 USA, 83 USMC.

120 WIAMED, 195 USMC

WIANE: 120 USA, 72 USMC

MIA: 2 USA,

ENEMY

265 NVA KIA CONF, 62 DET, 3 POW NVA, 105 IWC, 24 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

UUMHMA UUMWAA
 DE RUMHVP 22000 1291931
 000000
 000000 12 MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARD IV COC
 TO UUMHMA/PCV TCC
 INFO UUMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPEN SOTLAND II SITRE 060601-061200H

1. LOG:

A. 1ST MARD IV (REIND KSB)

1/1 FLT XO 843456

5/2/1 CONVOY SEC

F/2/1 XO 855387

14/2/1 XO 846392

F/2/3 XO 895406 FLT XO 862398

O/2/3 XO 902415

14/2/7 XO 914402 FLT XO 902400

3/4 XO 802409

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

B. 2D BDE 1ST ACD:

2/3 LZ SNAPPER

1/2/5 LZ ST UD

B/2/5 XO 848331

O/2/5 LZ SNAPPER

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS

A. AT 060630H, O/2/5 AT LZ SNAPPER, REC'D 7 RDS OF MORT

OUTSIDE PERIM. NEG CAS.

B. AT 060812H, CP 3/4 AT XD 802409, REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL
ARTY FM VIC XD 790398. FIRED 81MM AND ARTY ON EN PSN.
NEG CAS: AT 060828, K/3/4 AT XD 80409, REC'D 4
RDS 120MM FM DIRECTION OF 4500 MILS. ARTY MSN FIRED
AT SUSPECTED EN PSN. NEG CAS.

C. AT 060800H, H/2/1 AT XD 847394, DISCOVERED 10 NVA KIA
DEAD APPROX 1 MONTH REMAINS CONTAINED CARTRIDGE BELTS,
MAGAZINE PUCHES, PERSONAL DIARIES, PICTURES, 10 CARDS, AD
PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. BODIES REBURIED, EQUIP DESTD AND
DOCUMENTS S-2. RES: 10 NVA KIA CONF. ADDED TO TOTALS.

D. AT 060830H, F/2/1 AT XD 846408, DISCOVERED 2 NVA BODIES
DEAD ABOUT 1 WKS AS A RES OF SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE, RES
2 NVA KIA CONF. ADDE TO TOTALS.

E. AT 060845H, D/1/1 AT XD 774439 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM AND

UNK NUMBER 50 CAL FM XD 789459. RETD FIRE W/106MM RR AND
105MM ARTY MSN. NEG CAS.

F. AT 060850H, A/1/1

RECD 2 RDS 60MM MORT FM XD 799450. COUNTER MORT FIRED. NEG CAS.

G. AT 061015H, I/3/4 AT XD 802409, RECD 2 RDS UNK
CAL FM XD 774388. COUNTER BTRY FIRE, 105MM/155MM.

RES: 1 FR KIA USMC, 2 WIA MED.
ADDED TO TOTALS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. 1ST MAR CONVOY DEPARTED KSB AT 061007H AND ARRIVED
AT CA LU AT 061200H.

5. PLANS:

SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

FR:

KIA: 24 USA, 84 USMC

WIA MED: 120 USA, 197 USMC

WIA NE: 34 USA, 72 USMC

ENEMY

277 KIA, 60 DET, 3 POW, 105 IWC, 24 CSWG.

GP-4

BT

00 UUMHMA UUMMWAA
DE UUMHVP 2199C 129 19
ZNY CCCCC

O 081930Z MAY 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMMWAA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 85 061201H-061800H MAY 68

1. LOCATIONS:

A. 1ST MARINES (K-) (REIN) KSB

1/1 XD 83456
A/1/1 XD 802443
B/1/1 XD 820450
C/1/1 XD 779439
D/1/1 XD 778437
2/1 XD 855383 (FWD), KSB (REAR)

E/2/1 CONVOY SECURITY

F/2/1 XD 860398

G/2/1 XD KSB

H/2/1 XD 844393

I/2/1 XD 896406

J/2/1 XD 908385

K/2/1 XD 896406 FLT XD 862398

L/2/1 XD 903414

M/2/1 XD 916403 FLT XD 903398

N/2/1 XD 802409

O/2/1 XD 802409

P/2/1 XD 806409 FLT XD 821401

B. 2BDE 1ST ACD

2/5 LZ SNAPPER

A/2/5 DONG HA

B/2/5 LZ STUO (MOVING TO DONG HA)

C/2/5 XD 847331

D/2/5 LZ SNAPPER

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TASK FORCE HOTEL CONDUCTED OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR KSB, RET NR 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061005H 1/1 CP AT XD 817449

81MM COUNTER MORTAR FIRED FROM XD 788402. COUNTER MORTAR FIRED, 81MM, SUSPECTED ROCKET SITE. NEG/CAS/

B. AT 061255H 3/4 CP AT XD 802407 SIGHTED MORTARS AND ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM XD 745006. ORDNANCE IMPACTED IN 2ND SDE AO. TOOK ENEMY PSN UNDER FIRE WITH ARTY. OBSERVED 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. NEG CAS.

C. AT 061320H 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED 6 RDS 122MM RKT. COUNTER BTRY FIRED, 105MM, AT SUSPECTED RKT SITE ATMD 1'0405. NEG CAS.

D. AT 061530H, AERIAL OBSERVER SPOTTED 30 - 122MM

RKTS AT XD 770430-XD 882483. AT 1530H A/S AT XD 782483 RESULTED IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 3 RKTS DESTROYED. AT 0600H A/S AT XD 782483 RESULTED IN 15 RKTS DESTROYED. AT 1540H, A/1/11 (XD 843417) REC'D 4 INCOMING 122MM RKTS. ONE GUN REC'D FLAT TIRE. UNIT FIRED ON ROCKET CONCENTRATIONS WITH ALL BATTERIES MISSION OBSERVED. 12 RKTS DESTROYED. 3 ADDITIONAL ROCKETS IMPACTED KSB. ALL INCOMING ROCKETS WITH THE RESULTS OF COOK-OFFS AS A RESULT OF FRDLY STRIKES ON ROCKET POSITIONS. RESULTS: NEG CAS. 30 122MM ROCKETS DESTROYED.

E. AT 061430H D/1/1 AT XD 777439 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORTAR. RETURNED FIRE WITH ARTY ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN AT XD 789459 AND XD 780455. NEG CAS.

F. AT 061510 A/1/1 AT XD 802442 REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS 60MM MORTAR. A/S CALLED IN ON SUSPECTED PSNS AT XD 802442 AND XD 791454. NEG/CAS. AT 1610 H A/1/1 SPOTTED .50 CAL MG FIRING AT AO AND OTHER AIRCRAFT. FIRED 7 RDS 106MM (HE) AND 3 RDS 106MM FLESHETTE AT ENEMY PSNS AT XD 791446.

5. G. AT 061522 CP 3/4 AT XD 803409 REC'D 6 RDS 120MM MORTAR FROM 4400 MILS. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MORTAR AT SUSPECTED MORTAR PSN. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS: 1 WIA (EVAC) (ADDED TO TOTALS).

4. H. FROM 061500H TO 061800H 2/5 LZ SNAPPER REC'D APPROX 50 RDS OF 122MM RKT AND/OR RECOILLESS GUN FIRE. RESULTS: 1 KIA, 4 WIA (EVAC), (ADDED TO TOTALS).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 061400H K/3/4 AT XD 795405 PATROL DISCOVERED

BUNKER COMPLEX APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. BUNKERS CONTAINED ONE M-16, ONE 3.5 RKT LAUNCHER, MISC EQUIPMENT AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS. BUNKERS AND EQUIPMENT DESTROYED, WPNS AND DOCUMENTS FORWARDS TO CP. RESULTS: ONE IWC AND ONE CSWC. (ADDED TO TOTALS).

6. B. AT 061705H, 1ST MARINES CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUO AND ARRIVED KSB 061845H.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL HOURS OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LP'S, AMBUSHES, AND SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE NR 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S AND FOB'S. CONTINUE TO DISPLACE DESIGNATED ELEMENTS OF 2 ND BDE TO DONG HA AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USA

25 KIA

124 WIA (EVAC)

34 WIANE

2 MIA

USMC

84 KIA

1198 WIA (EVAC)

72 WIANE

0 MIS

ENEMY

NVA / KIA (C) 277

VC/KIA (C) 0

DET 60

POW/NVA 3

IWC 106

25 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DE UUMHVP 22060 1291937
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 081937Z MAY 68
 FM 3RD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

#61

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 87 070001H-070600H

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: IF HOTEL CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, SUPPORTING FACILITIES, OUTPOSTS, LZ'S NIGHT FOB'S RTE 9, AND BRIDGES IN SCOTLAND II AO. LP'S ARE ESTABLISHED, NIGHT SECURITY CONDUCTED, AND NIGHT AMBUSHES ARE CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 070454H, B/1/1 VIC XD 844455, OBSERVED ACTIVE RKT SITE, VIC XD 110TQM AN UNK NUMBER OF ROUNDS LIFTED OFF AND IMPACTED ON RIDGE WEST OF HILL 558, VIC XD 8144. ARTY MISSION FIRED AT RKT SITE.

B. AT 070200H, D/1/1 VIC XD 777439, REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING RIFLE GRENADES, FIRED 60 MM AT SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: TASK FORCE HOTEL WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, SUPPORTING FACILITIES, OUTPOSTS, LZ'S NIGHT FOB'S, RTE NR 9, AND BRIDGES IN SCOTLAND II AO. SMALL UNIT LP'S ARE ESTABLISHED AND NIGHT SECURITY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES CONDUCTED.

2ND BDE WILL CONTINUE TO MOVE DESIGNATED ELEMTS TO DONG HA.
 1ST MAR COMMENCE OFFENSIVE ACTION AGAINST HILL 881(N) IAW PLAN OUTLINED MY 071635Z.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USA

25 KIA

124 WIA (EVAC)

34 WIANE

2 MIA

USMC

0 KIA

100 WIA (EVAC)

72 WIANE

0 MIA

ENEMY

277 NVA/KIA (C)

0 VC/KIA (C)

60 DET

2 NVA/POW

106 IWC

25 CSWC

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

00 UUMHMA UUMMWAA
 DE RUMHVP 2207C 129 1930
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 081938Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPNS SCOTLAND II SITREP 88 070601-071200H

1. LOC:

A. 1ST MAR (-) (REIN) KSB

1/1 XD 820450

A/1/1 XF 795444

C/1/1 XD 765445

2/1 KB

E/2/1 KSB

F/2/1 KSB

H/2/1 XD 839416

2/3 XD 895406

E/2/3 XD 895387

F/2/3 XD 89540

G/2/3 XD 914402

H/2/3 XD 901381

K/3/4 XD 846392

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 070700H, A/1/1 AT XD 801445, FLT RECD 3 RDS
 60MM MORT ORIGIN UNK. NEG CAS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

B. FM 070832H TO 071010H, CP 3/4 AT XD 832409 RC

A TOTAL OF 18 60MM MORT AND 4 120MM MORTS. FIRED

COUNTER BTRY. FIRED AT SUS EN PSN AT XD 785405,

XD 783402, AND XD 757396. NEG CAS ASSESS.

C. AT 070900H, D/1/1 AT XD 777439 RECD 2 RDS INCOMING

120MM MORT FM VIC XD 752407. ATY MSN FIRED.

RES: 1 WIA MED:

D. AT 070930H, 2/1 AT KSB, RECD 12 INCOMING RD

82MM MORT. NEG CAS.

1. SIG EVENTS: NONE

2. FLAND: SAME

3. CUM LOSSES:

4. KIA: 25 USA, 84 USMC

WIA MED: 124 USA, 199 USMC

WIAE: 34 USA, 72 USMC

2 MIA USA

ENEMY

107 MIA KIA, 60 DET, 3 POW, 106 IWC, 25 CSWG.

BT

BT

OO UUMHMA UUMWAA
DE RUMHVP 21120 129 1940
ZNY COC

C
O 081940Z MAY 68
FM THIRDMARD IV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMHMWAA/III MAF COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 89 071201-071800H

1. LOC:

A. 1ST MAR (-) REIN KSB

1/4 XD 820450 REAR XD 777436 FWD

A/1/1 XD 790448

B/1/1 XD 820450

C/1/1 XD 779442

D/1/1 XD 777436

2/1 KSB

E/2/1 KSB

F/2/1 KSB

G/2/1 KSB

H/2/1 KSB

2/3 XD 895406

E/2/3 XD 897389

F/2/3 XD 895406 FLT XD 862398

G/2/3 XD 905413

H/2/3 XD 901382

3/4 XD 845393

L/3/4 XD 845393

K/3/4 XD 802409

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 070930H, 2/1 AT KSB REC'D 12 RDS 82MM, ORIGIN
UNK NEG. GAS NO ACTION TAKEN.

B. AT 071130H, D/1/1 AT XD 777439 RECD 2 RD S 120MM
FOR FM XD 790454. FIRED COUNTER MORT, 81MM MORT,
AND 106MM RR. NEG SUR. RES: 1 WIA NE AND

3 PRG 25'S DESTO ADDED TO TOTALS.

C. AT 1140H, L/3/4 AT XD 802409 RECD 1 RD 120MM

MORT FM XD 755419. FIRED COUNTER BTRY 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS. AT 071225H, L/3/4 OBS'D RKT'S FIRING FM XD 748403. FIRED COUNTER BTRY, 105MM ARTY. NEG ASSESS. AT 071234H, L/3/4 RECD 4 RDS 60MM MORT FM XD 789398. FIRED COUNTER BRY, SUSPECTED MORT SITE. NEG CAS/SASSESS. AT 071620H, L/3/4 RECD 6 RDS 120MM MORT FM XD 755417. FIRED COUNTER BTRY, 105MM ARTY, AT SUSPECTED MORT SITE. ONE WIA MED AND NEG ASSESS. ADDED TO TOTALS. D. AT 071423H, 3/4 XP AT XD 802409 RECD 3 RDS 60MM MORT FM XD 785397 AND XD 791361. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. NEG CAS ASSES. 34 # 90
E. BETWEEN 071210H-071315H, KSB RECD APPROX 33 INCOMING RDS OF 122MM RKT, MORTS, AND POSS HVY ARTY. FUEL DUMP SET ON FIRE. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT SUSP PSN. NEG ASSESS CAS. APPROX 40 DRUMS GASOLINE

LOST.

F. FM 071245H-071445H, C/1/1 AT XD 779443, RECD 20 RDS 82MM MORT, FIRED COUNTER MORT 81MM, 105MM ARTY, AND 106MM RR, SUS MORT SITES. NG ASSESS. RES: 9 WIA MED, 1 WIA MINOR. ADDED TO TOTALS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 071730H, REMAINING ELEMS OF 2D BDE 1ST ACD DEPARTED AO BY HELICOPTER FOR DONG MA.

1. PLANS: SAME

2. CASUALTIES:

3. COMMENTS:

KIA: 25 USA, 84 USMC
WIA MED: 124 USA, 209 USMC
WIA NE: 34 USA, 74 USMC
2 MIA USA

ENEMY

0717 WIA KIA, 60 DET, 100 101, 20 USMC.

GP-4

BT

NO UMMHMA UUMMWAA
 22 MAY 68 1291941
 1000
 12 MAY 68
 3D MARDIV COC
 TO UMMHMA/PCV COC
 INFO UUMMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. LOCATION: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TF HOTEL CONTINUED TO PROVIDE
 SECURITY FOR KSB, SUPPORTING FACIL

TIES, OUTPOSTS, LZ'S,

NIGHT F

1. S. RTE 9, AND TW BRIDGES IN SCOTLAND II AO. LP'S
 ARE ESTABLISHED, NIGHT SECURITY CONDUCTED, AND NIGHT AMBUSHES
 CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS:

3. REFER SITREP 89, PAR 3-E KSB REC'D TOTAL OF 58 RDS
 122MM, 28 RDS MED/HEAVY ARTY, 17 RDS 82MM MORTAR. RESULTS:
 1 WIA (EVAC), 1 WIANE, 3 VEHICLES HEAVILY DAMAGED AND 1 TRAILOR
 HEAVILY DAMAGED.

9. AT 071320H, 3D FORCE RECON TEAM (AMANDA), VIC XD 783276
 HEARD VOICES 75 METERS TO THEIR SOUTHEAST, MOVING WEST. TEAM
 KEEPING AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE.

6. AT 071755H, C/1/1, VIC XD 779442, RECEIVED 2 RDS 82MM MORTAR
 FROM VIC XD 792457. 105MM ARTY MISSION FIRED. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

7. AT 071830H, F/2/3, VIC XD 872398, FOUND 12 NVA BODIES
 APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. RESULTS: 12 NVA/KIA (C)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

8. TF HOTEL PASSES OPCON 2ND BDE 1ST ACD TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 EFFECTIVE 071830H MAY 68

5. AIR OPERATIONS FOR THIS CONSISTED OF 20 CAS/DAS
 MISSIONS. MOST OF THIS EFFORT WAS IN PREPARING OBJECTIVES FOR
 1ST MAR REGIMENT ASSAULT TOMMORROW. 10 A-4'S PLACED A STRIKE
 ON THE CO ROC AREA IN AN EFFORT TO NEUTRALIZE THE AREA.
 FPO SORTIES ACCOUNTED FOR 42,100 LBS OF ORDNANCE ON SELECTED
 POSITIONS, MOSTLY ARTY, ROCKET, AND MORTAR SITES. HELO OPER-
 ATIONS FLEW 42 MISSIONS MOVING 165 PAX AND 78,000 LBS OF CARGO.
 OUT EMERGENCY EXTRACTION OF RECON TEAM BY TWO CH-46'S AND TWO
 HEUY GUNS WAS SUCCESSFUL.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
 FRIENDLY

USA

25 KIA

124 WIA (E/AC)

34 WIANE

0 MIA

USMC

84 KIA

210 WIA (EVAC)

75 WIANE

0 MIA

ENEMY

289 NVA/KIA (C)

2 VC/KIA (C)

3 NVA/POW

106 IWC

25 CSNC

GP-4

BT

00 UUMHMA UUMWAA
 DE RUMHVP 2115C 1292025
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 082025Z MAY 68
 FM 3RD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMHMA/PCV COC
 INFO UUMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 92 080601H-081200H MAY 68
 1. LOCATIONS

1/1/1 XD 790448
 1/1/1 XD 820450 FLT XD 844457
 1/1/1 XD 779444
 1/1/1 XD 778437
 2/1 KSB
 E/2/1 XD 777457 (LZ BLUEJAY)
 F/2/1 KCB
 G/2/1 KSB
 H/2/1 XD 777457 (LZ BLUEJAY)
 2/3 XD 895406 (REAR) KSB (FWD)
 E/2/3 KSB
 F/2/4 XD 895406 FLT 862398
 G/2/3 CONVOY SECURITY
 H/2/3 XD 914402
 3/4 XD 802409
 K/3/4 XD 846392
 L/3/4 XD 802409

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: TASK FORCE HOTEL CONDUCTED
 OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. PROVIDED
 SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 080915H, G/1/1 AT XD 779444 REC'D 1 RD 82MM
 FROM XD 792457. FIRED COUNTER BTRY/MORTAR ON SUSPECTED
 MORTAR SITE. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 B. AT 081003H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM
 IRIGIN UNK. NEG CAS. NO ACTION TAKEN.
 C. AT 081025H, G/2/1 AT KSB REC'D 7 RDS 122MM RKT
 FROM XD 789429 AND XD 789465 EIGHT SECOND INTERVALS FROM
 AZ 6000 MILS. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 D. AT 081030H, G/1/1 AT XD 779444 REC'D RDS 82MM
 ORIGIN UNK. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO A/C IN AREA. NEG CAS.
 E. AT 081029, D/1/1 AT XD 774437 REC'D 2 120MM
 MORTARS. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. NEG
 ASSESS. RESULTS: 1 FDLY KIA AND 1 MIA (EVAC) (ADDED TO TOTALS)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

6. A. AT 081120H, 1ST MAR CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE

TO LZ STUD.

3. AT 081030H, ELEMENTS OF 2/1 WERE HELO LIFTED TO LZ BLUEJAY XD 778458 TO ASSAULT HILL 881 (N).

4. AT 081100, LZ BLUEJAY XD 778458 WAS SECURED.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USA 25 KIA

104 WIA (EVAC)

30 WIA NE

2 MIA

USMC

8 KIA

21 WIA (EVAC)

21 WIA NE

ENEMY

289 NVA/KIA (C)

0 VC/KIA (C)

3 POW

60 DET

106 IWC

25 CSWC

GP-4

BT

00 UUMHMA UUMWAA
DE UUMHVP 2216C 1292033
ZNY CCCCC

082033Z MAY 68
3RD MARDIV COC
UUMHMA/PCV COC
INFO UUMWAA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 93 081201H-081802H MAY 68

1. LOCATIONS:

A. 1ST MAR (-) (REIN: KSB)
A/1/1 XD 788452
B/1/1 XD 820450 FLT XD 844455
C/1/1 XD 780443
D/1/1 XD 777437
E/1/1 XD 773457
F/2/1 XD 769455
G/2/1 XD 765460
H/2/1 XD 769457
I/2/1 XD 773457
J/3 XD 895406 (REAR) KSB (FWD)
K/2/3 KSB
L/2/4 XD 895406 PLT XD 862398
M/2/3 CONVOY
N/2/3 XD 915403 PLT XD 902399
O/4 XD 802408
P/3/4 XD 845394
Q/3/4 XD 802408

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TASK FORCE HOTEL OFFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. OPERATIONS CONTINUED IN
THE VIC OF HILL 881(N). TASK FORCE HOTEL PROVIDED SECURITY
FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACTS.

1. A. FROM 080800H TO 081240H, K/3/4 AT XD 846393, PATROL
DISCOVERED 60 CHICOM GRENADES, ONE KIA(NVA) PARTIALLY
COVERED WITH DIRT, DEAD APPROX 30 DAYS. BODY CONTAINED
PHOTO, PERSONAL DOCUMENTS, PRINTED BOOK, AND MED KIT.
ORDNANCE DESTROYED, ALL OTHER ITEMS EVAC TO BN CP.

RESULTS: 1 NVA / KIA (C).

4. B. FROM 081043H TO 081300H, 2/1 AT XD 777457 WHILE
CONDUCTING HELIBORNE ASSAULT. REC'D MORTARS OF UNK CAL OR
ORIGIN. COUNTER MORTAR FIRED. RESULTS 1 USMC KIA AND
NINE WIA (EVAC) NEG ASSESS.

C. T 081200H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 REC'D 1 RDS 60MM
ORIGIN UNK. NEG CAS ASSESS.

D. AT 081220H, C/1/1 AT XD 779442 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM
FROM XD 781452. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO A/C IN AREA.
NEG CAS ASSESS.

E. AT 081242H, 3/4 AT XD 802109 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM
 ORIGIN UNK. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 F. AT 081315H, B/1/1 AT XD 820450 REC'D 2 RDS 120MM,
 AZOF 5600 MILS. COUNTED BTRY FIRED. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 G. AT 081355H, 3/4 AT XD 802469 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM
 FROM 785397. COUNTER MORTAR FIRED, 60/81MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 H. (PAR 3A HERETO REFERS) AT 081440H, K/3/4 AT
 XD 846493, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO NVA/KIA, MISC MED
 SUPPLIES, ONE GAS MASK (NVA), ONE DANDKERCHIEF WITH
 WRITING, ONE PACK NVA FOOD, LANGUAGE BOOK, BOOK OF NVA
 HEROES THAT HAVE DIED IN COMBAT AND MISC DOCUMENTS.
 RESULTS TWO NVA/KIA.

I. AT 081500H, D/1/1 AT XD 777439 REC'D ONE RD 82MM
 ORIGIN UNK. NEG CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 081246H, 2/1 COMPLETED HELIBORNE ASSAULT ON
 HILL 881(N). LZ BLUEJAY AT XD 777451.

B. AT 081246H, E/2/1 SECURED REGTL OBJ 6 (XD 769454)

7. AT 081305H, LOGISTICS CONVOY ARRIVED AT LZ STUO.

AT 081523 CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR KSB.

10. AT 081525H, F/2/1 SIEZED OBJ 7 (XD 765460).

5. PLANS: CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL
 HOURS OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT
 OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LP'S, AMBUSHES, AND SECURITY FOR KSB,
 RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

ENEMY

10

15 KIA

20 WIA (EVAC)

10 WIANE

10 KIA

226 WIANE (EVAC)

75 WIANE

3 MIS

ENEMY

292 NVA/KIA (C)

0 VC/KIA (C)

60 DET

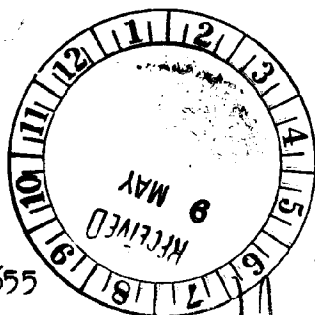
3 POW

46 IWC

25 CSWC

GP-4

BT



CU UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 2230C 1300655
ZNY CCCCC

090655Z MAY 68
THIRD MARDIV COG
UUMSEM/POV COG
INFO UUMSEA/111 MAF COG
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 094 081800H-082400H

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: TF HOTEL CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSO. SUPPORTING FACILITIES, OUTPOSTS, LZ'S, AND FORTS. RICE AND TWO BRIDGES IN SCOTLAND II AG. L.F'S. WERE ESTABLISHED, NIGHT SECURITY CONDUCTED, AND NIGHT AMBUSHES CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS:

8. (LATE ENTRY) AT 081500H VIC XD 768452 E/2/1 DISCOVERED AND NVA PLT SIZE LIVING AND DEFENSIVE POSITION. ALSO DISCOVERED BLOOD TRAILS IN THE AREA AND REMAINS OF 3 NVA BODIES. ENEMY POSITION DESTROYED WITH C-4. RESULTS, 3 NVA KIA CONF. UNIT RECOVERED 2 CASES AK-47 AMMO, 4 NVA PACKS, 5 NVA E-POOLS, 1 NOTEBOOK, 1 AMMO POUCH, 2 FLAK JACKETS, 2 HELMETS, 2 GAS MASKS, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 3 CANTEENS, 2 BOXES M-16 AMMO, 1 HAND ILLUM, 3 FRAG GRENADES. ORDNANCE DESTROYED. REMAINING ITEMS RETURNED TO THE 2/1 S-2.

9. (LATE ENTRY) AT 081610H, A/1/1 AT XD 789452 DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX THAT HAD BEEN IN USE RECENTLY. BUNKERS CONTAINED 300 RDS CAL 30 (LINKED), 100 RDS CAP 50 AND 4 CHI COM GRENADES. BUNKERS AND AMMO DESTROYED.

10. (LATE ENTRY) AT 081620H, C/1/1 AT XD 779442 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM, FROM XD 784452. COUNTER MORTAR/ARTY FIRED, 81MM

105 MM NEG ASSESS, TWO USMC WIA(EVAC)

11. (LATE ENTRY) AT 081630H, 2/1 CP AT XD 772458 REC'D

12 RDS 92MM FROM XD 784452. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED 105MM

NEG ASSESS. EIGHT WIA(EVAC) 1 OF EIGHT WAS CO OF 2/1. SPECIAL SPOT REPORT SUBMITTED.

12. (LATE ENTRY) AT 081645H, F/2/3 AT XD 872398 PATROL

DISCOVERED BUNKER CONTAINING 6 KIA (NVA), DEAD APPROX 45 DAYS BUNKER DESTROYED. RESULTS 6 KIA(NVA).

13. AT 081805H, L/3/4 AT XD 802408 REC'D 7RDS 60MM FROM XD 775394. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY, 105MM NEG CAS, ASSESS.

14. AT 081815H, B/1/1 AT XD 843455 SIGHTED 1 NVA RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH AT XD 845455. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 60MM AND 105MM. NEG ASSESS, AREA WILL SEARCHED.

15. AT 081845H, B/1/1 SIGHTED MOVEMENT IN DRAW WEST OF COP 328 AT XD 814449. FIRED 60MM. NEG ASSESS.

16. AT 081845H, A/1/1 AT XD 790447 REC'D 13 RDS 82MM FROM XD 786446, COUNTER BATTERY 105MM. ECTG ASSESS, ONE WIA(EVAC)

17. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 081500H-081600H E/2/1 AT XD 768454 DISCOVERED 35 BUNKER COMPLEX WITH BUNKERS HAD OVERHEAD COVERS.

BUNKERS DESTROYED. RECOVERED 20 SKS, 100 RDS 60MM, 82MM, 20 CHI COM GRENADES, 6 RPG BOOSTERS, 30 FUSES 60MM, 1 60 INCREMENTS, 201 TIME FUSES, 8 CASED AK-47 AMMO, 1 CLAYMORE (US), 1 E-TOOL, ONE PICK, 17 BAGS RICE, CAN, COOKING UTENSLS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 081835H, LOGISTICS CONVOY IN SUPPORT OF TF HOTEL ARRIVED KSB FROM LZ STUO.

B. AT 081905H, G/2/1 SEIZED OBJECTIVE S.

C. AT 081825H, F/2/3 AT XD 892395 DISCOVERED 1 LAUNCHER RPG, 1 AK-47, 1 CARBINE (M-1), 1 CARBINE (M-2), 3 SKS-47, 2 CHI COM GREN, ASSORTED PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS, 500 LBS OF RICE, 50 LBS POTATOES, 3 GALS KERSENE, MISC WEB GEAR, SLEEPING GEAR COOKING UTENSILES, VIC SMAE AREA DISCOVERED 15 LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX, APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. BUNKERS DESTROYED, WEAPONS AND DOCUMENTS EVAC TO BN CP.

D. AT 081900H, G/2/1 AT XD 768467 AFTER SEIZING OBJECTIVE S, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 20, 140MM ROCKETS, READY TO BE FIRED OF AZ OF 2300 MILS. RECENT AIR STRIES HAD TRIGGERED 5 OR 6, REMAINING ROCKETS WERE INTACT. ROCKETS HAVE BEEN DISARMED. ROCKETS WILL BE DESTROYED, LAUNCHERS AND ALL SIGHTING DEVICES WILL BE EVAC TO TF HOTEL, G-2.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 081610H, A/1/1 AT XD 789451 FEC'D 5 RDS 60MM FROM XD 785450. COUNTER MORTAR/BATTERY FIRED, 60MM, 81MM AND 105MM. OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSINS POSSIBLE AMMO DUMP. NEG CAS.

FIGHTING HOE MANNED BY TWO MAR. CAUSE UNIT. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED. RESULTS, TWO KIA (NBC)

G. CAS/DAS FIXED WING OBSERVATION IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MAR SWEEP OF HILL 881 IN CONSISTED OF 15 MISSIONS 30 SORTIES.

H. 300 LBS OF ORDNANCE WAS DELIVERED ON AND AROUND HILL 881 N MISSIONS AND QP SORTIES DELIVERED 42,000 LBS OF ORDNANCE WHICH INCLUDED 24,000 LBS MINI-ARC DELIVERED ON 881 NORTH.

I. OBSERVED BDA FOR THESE STRIKES 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 3 SECONDARY FIRES, 2 ROCKETS POSITIONS AND STORAGE SITES DESTROYED

J. MORTAR POSITION DESTROYED AND 20 METERS OF TRENCH LINES DESTROYED. HELO OPNS MOVED 791 TROOPS AND 67,500 LBS OF CARGO.

K. BASES: TF HOTEL WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS TO DESTROY ENEMY'S AMBUSHES, AND SECURITY FOR KSB, RITE 9, AND

BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S. 1/1 AND 2/3 WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS NORTHWEST OF HILL 881. ANTICIPATED OPERATIONS SECURE ON THE MORNING OF 10MAY68

5. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC KIA 86, WIA (EVAC) 231, WIANE 75.

USA KIA 25, WIA (EVAC) 124, WIANE 34, MIA 2

EN NVA/KIA (C) 301, VC/KIA (C) 0, DET 60, POW 3.

IWC 132 (ADJ), CSWC 27 REFUGEES 223

GP-4

21

00 UUMHMA UUMMWAA
DE RUMHVP 2374C 1301936
ZNY CCCCC
O 091936Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMMWAA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 95 090001-090600H MAY 68.

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:

FR: L

KIA: 86 USMC, 25 USA

VIA MED: 231 USMC, 124 USA

WIANE: 75 USMC, 34 USA

2 USA MIA.

ENEMY

301 NVA KIA, 60 DET, 3 POW, 132 IVC, 27 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

OO UUMHMA UUMMWAA
 DE RUMHVP 2373C 1301935
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 091935Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 96 090601-091200H.

1. LOC:

A. 1ST MAR(-) RECIN KSB

1/1 XD 820450 REAR XD 778437 FWD

A/1/1 XD 790448

B/1/1 XD 820450 PLT XD 844457

D/1/1 XD 778437

F/2/1 XD 759464

G/2/1 XD 758468

3/4 XD 803409

K/3/4 XD 846392

L/3/4 XD 803409

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 090830H, G/2/3 AT XD 854405 AND XD 859399

SEC IN SUP OF MINESWEEP OPNS DISCOVERED

2 500 LBS BOMBS. BOMBS DESTD.

B. AT 090630H, G/2/1 ATAK TO SIEZE OBJ 9. F/2/1

ATAK TO SIEZE OBJ 10. AT 090900H, G/2/1 SIEZED OBJ

9 F/2/1 CONTD TO ATK TO SIEZE OBJ 10.

C. AT 091030H, LOGISTICS CONVOY IN SUP OF TF HOTEL.

DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ STUD.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

BT

KIA: 25 USA,

WIA MED: 124 USA

WIANE: 34 USA.

ENEMY

301 NVA KIA CONF, 60 DET, 3 POW, 132 IWC, 27 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

UUMHMA UUMMWAA
 UUMHVP 2368C 1301230
 CCCCC
 1930Z MAY 68
 THIRD MARDIV COC
 UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 UUMMWAA/III MAF COC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 97 091201-091800H

JOC:

1ST MAR (-) REIN: KSB

XD 820450 REWR XD 777437 FWD

1/1 XD 789447
 1/1 XD 820450 PLT XD 843455
 1/1 XD 780444
 1/1 XD 777437
 1 XD 775455
 2/1 XD 769453
 2/1 XD 759464
 2/1 XD 757468
 2/1 XD 775455
 3 KSB
 2/3 KSB
 2/3 XD 895406
 2/3 CONVOY
 2/3 XD 914403 PLT XD 902398
 1 XD 802394
 5/4 XD 802408

SUM: SAME

CONTACTS:

LATE ENTRY: AT 091045H, 8D/1/1 AT XD 777439 RECD
 RDS 82MM. FIRED COUNTER MORT, 81MM AT XD 753461.
 CAS/ASSESS.

LATE ENTRY: AT 091120H. 2/3 CP FWD AT KSN RECD

10 RDS POSS 130/152 ARTY FM AZ 4100 MILS. COUNTER
BTRY FIRE. NEG CAS ASSESS.

2. C. LATE ENTRY: AT 091120H, 1/1 AT XD 834419 RECD
30 RDS ARTY FM AZ 3900, 4200, 5200, MILS. FIRED COUNTER
BTRY AT XD 715345, XD 734402, XD 748314, XD 745378. NEG
ASSESS AND ONE WIA MED.

3. D. AT 091145H TO 091215H, E/2/3 A KSB
RECD 14 RDS ARTY FM AZ 4200 MILS. 8 OUT OF 14 RDS
IMPACTED VIC OF 2/1 COC AND AT CO CP. FIRED COUNTER BTRY
NEG ASSESS AND 2 KIA, 3 WIA MED, 3 WIANE.

E. AT 091310H, E/2/3 AT KSB RECD 7 RDS POSS
ARTY FM AZ OF 5200 MILS. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. ONE ASSESS.
NEG CAS.

F. AT 091405H, L/3/4 AT XD 802405, FLT SIGHTED RKT
SITE VIC XD 764407. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/105MM HE/WP.
OBS 2 SEC EXPLD.

5. G. AT 091500H, 3D FORCE RECON TM, COFFEE CUP, WAS
INSERTED AT XD 882438. TM MOVED 100 METERS NORTH WHEN
REAR POINT HEARD MOVEMENT AND SAW 2-4 NVA DIRECTLY BEHIND
THEM. TM ENGAGED NVA W SA F. TM EXTRACTED AT
091600. AND RECD AW FIRE WHILE BEING EXTRACTED. RES: 1 NVA KIA (C).

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 091450H, F/2/1 SIEZED OBJ NO 10 AT XD 756464.

(4. B. AT 091150H, 1ST MAR CONVOY ARRIVED AT LZ STD. AT
091450H THE CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR KSB.

6. C. ABOUT 1300H, KSB, A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT TM
SUFFERED CAS AS A RES OF INCOMING ARTY. RES
2 WIA MED NOT ADDED TO TOTALS.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUV LOSSES:

FR:

KIA:

2 USA, 80 USMC

2 WIA MED, 124 USA, 235 USMC

WIANE: 34 USA, 7R USMC

2 MIA USA.

ENEMY

302 NVA KIA, 60 DET, 3 POW NVA, 132 IWC, 27 CSWC.

GP-4

9T

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 2424C 13 10706
ZNY CCCCC
O 100706Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV COC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 98 091800H-092400H

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 091616H, G/2/1 AT XD 768470 DISCOVERED A 10 BUNKER COMPLEX. FIVE BUNKERS WERE DESIGNED FOR LIVING QUARTERS, 8'X3'X3' OTHER FIVE WERE CONSTRUCTED FOR COMBAT ORIENTED SW, LATE WERE 5'X4'X3'. ALL BUNKERS WERE CONSTRUCTED OUT OF DIRT AND BAMBOO WITH 2 1/2 FEET OVERHEAD COVER BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

B. (LATE ENTRY) U 091630H, AT XD 883400 PATROL DISCOVERED A 10 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX ONE WEEK OLD HOLES CONTAINED ONE ARTY CALIBRATING INSTRUMENT (USA) WAS EVAC TO BN CP.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 091645H, C/2/1 AT XD 768467 HEARD MORTARS BEING FIRED IN DIRECTION OF 1200 MILS, 1000 METERS AWAY FROM THEIR POSIT. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 60MM. NEG ASSESS.

7. D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 091645H, A/1/1 AT XK 787450 PATROL DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX. PATROL WAS ENGAGED BY S/A FIRE AND GRENADES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE IMMEDIATELY AND FIXED WING A/S. A/S DESTROYED TWO MORTAR POSITIONS, U BUNKERS, 60 METERS OF TRENCH, AND 8 KIA (NVA). RESULTS, 8 KIA (NVA), 2 WIAE, 1 WIA(MINOR) 1 USMC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

8. A. T 091800H, LOGISTICS CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

B. AIR OPERATIONS FOR THIS PERIOD CONTINUED TO SUPPORT THE 1ST MAR REDT SWEEP OF HILL N881 N. CAS/DAS FLEW 10 MISSIONS WITH 38 SORTIES DROPPING 141,800 LBS OF ORDNANCE, BDA FOR THE DAY WAS 2KBA, 7 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 DAMAGED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 30 METERS OF TRENCH LINE. TPO MISSIONS TOTALED 5 SORTIES AND 22,500 LBS OF ORDNANCE. HELO OPS FLEW 52 PAX AND 75,000 LBS OF CARGO.

5. PLANS: IF HOTEL WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LP'S MASHES, AND SECURITY FOR KSB, TRE NR 9, AND BRIDGES LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FR

USMC KIA 89 WIA (EVAC) 236 WIA(MINOR) 79 MIA 0
USA KIA 25 WIA(EVAC) 124 WIA(MINOR) 34 MIA 2

EN NVA/KIA (C) 310 VC/KIA (C) 0

DET 60 092 3

IWC 132 CSWC 27 REFUGEES 223

GP-4

BT

DE DIV AND NR 727

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 2423C 1310705
ZNY CCCCC
O 100705Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II AITREP NR 99 FM 100001H - 100600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 10005H, A/1/1 VIC XD 770449, FIRED 81MM HE AND
ILLUM ON XD 787450, OBSV'D 1 NVA DRAGGING A BODY ON SLOPE
OF HILL. FFE ON ENEMY WAS EXECUTED. EXC COVERAGE OF TGT.
NEG SURVEILLANCE. WILL SEARCH AREA ON 10 MAY 68.

B. AT 100400H B/1/1 VIC XD 802443 RECV'D 1 INCOMING

GRENADE. RES: 1 VIA EVAC, RETURNED FIRE WITH ONE 4-26 GRENADE

C. AT 100540H E/2/4 VIC XD 849417 RECV'D ONE RND 82MM FROM
UNK POSIT. NEG CAS.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 88 KIA, 36 WIA EVAC, 78 WIA MINOR
(USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 32 WIA MINOR, 2 WIA
REFUGEES: 223

EN: 310 NVA KIA, 6 WIA, 3 POW, 132 IWC, 27 USWC

GP-4

BT

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 2449C 1311840
ZNY CCCCC
O 101840Z MAY 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV COC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 100 100501H-101200H

1. LOCATIONS:

A. 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB

I/1 XD 778437

A/I/1 XD 785455

B/I/1 XD 828450 FLT XD 844457

C/I/1 XD 786448

D/I/1 XD 778437

F/2/1 XD 755464

G/2/1 XD 761472

2/3 XD KSB (FWD) XD 895405 (REAR)

K/3/4 XD 845392

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TASK FORCE HOTEL CONTINUED OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. OPERATIONS CONTINUED IN VIC OF HILL 881 (N). TASK FORCE HOTEL PROVIDED SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACTS: NO CONTACTS:

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 101005H, 3/4 AT XD 804395 DISCOVERED ONE U.S. AUTO PISTOL, CAL. 45. RESULTS: 1 IWC (ADDED TO TOTALS).

B. AT 101025H, I/1 COMMENCED ATTACK ON BUNKER COMPLEX, SITE OF LATE EVENING 9MAY68, CONTACT.

C. AT 100930H, CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ STID AND ARRIVED LZ STID AT 101055H.

D. AT 101105H, A/I/1 SECURED REGTL OBJ NR 12, VIC XD 785455.

5. PLANS: CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USMC

88 KIA

236 WIA (EVAC)

78 WIANE

0 MIA

USA

25 KIA

124 WIA (EVAC)

34 WIANE

2 MIA

ENEMY

310 NVA/KIA

0 VC/KIA (C)

60 DET

3 NVA / POW

133 IWC

24 CS

OO UUMHMA UUMWAA
DE RUMHVP 2464C 1311854
ZNY CCCCC
O 101854Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMWAA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 101 101201-101800H

#107
CONFIDENTIAL

1. LOC:

A. 1ST MR (-) REIN KSB
1/1 XD 820450 REAR XD 777437 FWD
A/1/1 XD 783452
B/1/1 XD 820450 FLT XD 84455
C/1/1 XD 785455
D/1/1 XD 777437
2/1 XD 778452
E/2/1 XD 770453
F/2/1 XD 755464
G/2/1 XD 770465
H/2/1 XD 778452
2/3 XD 895406

E/2/3 KSB
F/2/3 XD 895406 FLT XD 862398
G/2/3 KSB
H/2/3 XD 914402 FLT XD 093399
3/4 XD 802408
V/3/4 XD 845394
L/3/4 XD 802408

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 101115H, B/1/1 AT XD 838436 PTL
RECD 2 GRENS AND 50MM SAF. SIGHTED ONE NVA
IN GREEN SHORTS. FIRE RETD, SA AND 81MM, NEG CAS.
AREA SEARCHED NO EVIDENCE OF EN CAS.

B. AT 101215H, A/1/1 AT XD 787450 SIEZED OBJ 12.
DISCOVERED 1 NVA KIA, 22 BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OUT OF
BAMBOO AND DIRT, LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE FOUR PERSONS.
AREA IS AN EXCELLENT OP FOR MORTARS. AREA CONTAINED 60MM
AND 82MM PITS. BUNKERS CONTAINED POOL COOKING UTENSILS,
ONE CLAYMORE RIGGED AS MINE, ON CLOSING ON OBJ AREA UNIT
RECD UNK NR OF 82MM RDS. FIRING SITE UNK. FIRE
RETG, 81MM, 105MM, AND 155MM, RES: 12. VIA MED,
1 NVA KIA, CLAYMORE, FOOD, UTENSILS, AND BUNKERS DESTD.

C. AT 101515H, 1/1 CP AT XD 777439 SIGHTED 2 TUBES
FIRING, POSS 152MM, ON H/2/1 AND 2/1 CP FM XD 738413.
FIRE RETD IMMED 106RR, 105MM, AND FIXED WING A/S.
RES: 3 SEC EXPLO AND ONE RKT PSN DESTD.

NEG CAS.

D. AT 101520H, D/1/1 AT XD 777439 RECD 4 RDS
120MM MORT FM XD 756409. FIRED RETD, 81MM.

NEG CAS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

6. A. AT 101420H, 1ST MAR CONVOY DEPARTED LZ ST UD
ENROUTE KSB AND ARRIVED KSB 101630H.

B. AT 101455H, G/2/1 ATTACKED TO SIEZE OBJ 13 AT
XD 778462.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

FR KIA: 25 USA, 88 USMC

WIA MED: 124 USA, 248 USMC

WIANE: 34 USA, 78 USMC

2 MIA USA

ENEMY

311 NVA KIA, 60 DET, 3 POW, 153 IWC, 27 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 2545C 1322107
 CCCCC
 O 112107Z MAY 68
 FM 3RD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/PCV COC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

58

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 102 101801H-102400H MAY 68
 SITUATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TF HOTEL CONTINUED OFFENSIVE
 OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. OPERATIONS CONTINUED
 VIC OF HILL 881(N). TF HOTEL PROVIDED SECURITY FOR
 RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

CONTACTS:

4. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101130H, VIC XD 762466, C/2/1 REC'D
 BUNK TYPE ARTY RD FROM BUNK ARTY POSITION. UNIT CONTINUED
 MISSION. RESULTS, 1 USMC WIA.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101215H, VIC XD 805396, L/3/4 DIS-
 COVERED THE FOLLOWING ITEMS OF US AND NVA EQUIPMENT: ONE PISTOL
 CALIBER 45, 1 M-16 RECEIVER GROUP, 24 CHICOM GRENADES, 22
 RDS 7.62 MM, 2 LBS TNT, 1 ROLL TRIP WIRE, 2 M-14 MAGAZINES
 2 RPG RDS, 4 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 RD 82MM, 1 BAG OF MED GEAR,
 ALL ITEMS RETURNED TO THE 3/4 S-2.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101340H, VIC XD 774449, W/2/1 DISCOVERED
 5 NVA BUNKERS AND 1 MORTAR POSITION. SEARCH OF BUNKERS UNCOVERED
 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 82MM RDS, 1 NVA HAVERSACK, ORDNANCE
 AND BUNKERS DESTROYED WITH C-4.

D. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 101600H, AND 101800H, VIC XD
 883400, F/2/3 DISCOVERED 28 GRAVES CONTAINED THE BODIES OF
 20 NVA OKIA. BODIES HAD WEB GEAR STILL ON THEM. RESULTS,
 20 NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101645H, VIC XD 786450, WHILE CONDUCTING
 SEARCH OF AREA, C/1/1 DISCOVERED A MUNITIONS CACHE CONTAINED
 3 RDS 82MM, 40 RDS 60MM, 15 CANNISTERS OF MORTAR FUZES AND
 1 AMMO DRUM FOR CHI COM MG. SAMPLES OF ALL ORDNANCE FORWARDED
 TO S-2. REMAINDER DESTROYED WITH C-4.

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101645H, VIC XD 704453, A/1/1 DISCOVERED
 BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING 16 BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO,
 LOGS AND DIRT. UNIT ALSO DISCOVERED 1 MORTAR PIT AND A 50
 CAL MG FIREING POSITIONS, AND 3 CLAYMORE MINES. 7 CHICOM

GREANDES, 300 RDS 50 CAL LINK AMMO AND 4 LBS OF RICE. BUNKERS AND GREANDES DESTROYED.

G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101705H, VIC XD 78645, C/1/1 DISCOVERED 19 WELL CONSTRUCTED LIVING BUNKERS, WHICH INCLUDED A MESSING AREA. ENGINEERS DISPATCHED TO DESTROY THE COMPLEX.

H. AT 101915H, VIC XD 778450, C/1/1

REC'D 3 RDS 60 MM FROM ENEMY POSITION AT XD 782452. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 9 RDS 60MM AND AN 81MM FIRE MISSION. NEG CAS, NEG SURVEILLANCE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AIR OPERATIONS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE CONFINED CAS/DAS. 7 MISSIONS ACCOUNTED FOR 14 SORTIES DROPPING 53,000 LBS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS 1 ROCKET POSITION DESTROYED. ASRT WAS DOWN FOR MOST OF THE PERIOD ACCOUNTING FOR ONLY 1 TPO AND 2500 LBS OF ORDNANCE. HELO OPERATIONS DELIVERED 220,000 LBS OF CARGO, 70 PASSENGERS IN 83 SORTIES.

5. PLANS: TF HOTEL WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LP'S AMBUSHES, AND SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGE S LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

1. ST MAR 1/1 WILL MAINTAIN OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 881(S), 861 AND 950. 2/1 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KHE SANH BASE AND MAINTAIN OUTPOST ON HILL 471. 2/3 WILL MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/ BALD EAGLE. 3/4 WILL CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AO AND MAINTAIN COMBAT BASE VICINITY OF HILL 699.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

FRIENDLY

USA

25 KIA

124 WIA (EVAC)

34 WIANE

2 MIA

USMC

88 KIA

250 WIA (EVAC)

78 WIA

0 MIA

ENEMY

367 NVA/KIA(C)

0 VC/KIA (C)

60 DET

3 NVA /PW

134 IWC

49 CSWC

GP-4

BT

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 2544C 1322106
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 112106Z MAY 68
 FM 3RD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/PCV COC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 103 110001H-110600H MAY 68

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TF HOTEL CONTINUED OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. OPERATIONS CONTINUED IN VIC OF HILL 881(N). TF HOTEL PROVIDED SECURITY FOR KSB, RT 9, AND BRIDGES LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 102300H, VIC XD 801409, L/3/4 USING AN INTRUSION DEVICE DETECTED MOVEMENT OF MORE THAN 3 PEOPLE AT XD 800401. ARTY MISSION FIRED. NEG SURVEILLANCE.

B. AT 110001H, VIC XD 801409, L/3/4 UTILIZING AN INTRUSION DEVICE DETECTED MOVEMENT OF MORE THAN 3 PEOPLE, POSSIBLE DIGGING IN, AT XD 800401. UNIT FIRED ARTY MISSION 2 WP AND 38 HE RDS. MOVEMENT CEASED. NEG SURVEILLANCE.

C. AT 110330H, PIC XD 845455, B/1/1 REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MORTAR RDS FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 843447. UNIT FIRED 81MM AND ARTY FIRE MISSIONS ON THE ENEMY POSITION. NEG CAS, NEG SURVEILLANCE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ADD 1 WIA NE NOT PREVIOUSLY ADDED. (REFER SITREP 98 PARA 3.D.)

5. PLANS: TF HOTEL WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, SUPPORTING FACILITIES, OUTPOSTS, LZ'S, NIGHT FOB'S, RT 9, AND TWO BRIDGES IN SCOTLAND II AO. SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS CONTINUE. 1ST MARINES CONDUCT LOGISTICS CONVOY IN SUPPORT OF TF HOTEL TO AND FROM LZ STUD FROM KSB.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

25 KIA USA

125 WIA (EVAC)

34 WIANE

2 MIA

USMC

88 KIA

254 WIA (EVAC)

78 WIANE

0 MIA

ENEMY

367 NVA/KIA(C)

0 VC/KIA(C)

60 DET

0 POW

135 IWC

49 CSWC

GP-4

BT



OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 24510 150002Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 120020Z MAY 68
FM 3RD MARDIV CCG
TO UUMSEM/PCV CCG
INFO UUMSEA/III MAP CCG
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION SCOTLAND II BIRREP NR 104 110601H-111200H MAY 68

1. LOCATIONS: (CHANGES)

A. 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): K38

1/1 XD 778447

4/1/1 XD 774452

0/1/1 XD 778447

5/2/1 XD 774458

6/2/1 XD 777453

6/2/3 CONVOY

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TASK FORCE HOTEL CONTINUED OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. OPERATIONS CONTINUED IN VIC OF HILL 8810, TASK FORCE HOTEL PROVIDED SECUGS FOR VSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S AND FOB'S.

A. 7:39,5-:5 :

1. AT 111025H, L/3/4 AT XD 992409, REC'D ON RD 82MM FROM DIRECTION OF 3000 YLTS. MORTAR SITE UNK. NEG CAS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

3. AT 111040H, 6/2/3 CONVOY SECURITY BETWEEN XD 957428 AND XD 977454 REC'D T20 RDS POSSIBLE 82MM ROUNDS IMPACTED ALONG SIDE OF ROAD, CONVOY CONTINUED.

4. RESULTS: 1 WIAE, AO ON STATION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 110620H, 2/1 ATTACKED TO SEIZE OBJ NR 13

(G/2/1) AND OBJ NR 14 (XD 783443) (F/2/1).

B. AT 110930H, LOG CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ STOD, AND ARRIVED LZ STOD AT 11115H.

C. AT 110315H, G/2/1 AT XD 771471 FOUND REMAINS OF ONE UNIDENTIFIED BODY WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN EATEN BY SOME TYPE OF ANIMAL. RESULTS: 1 NVA/KIA (C).

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ, AND FOB.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY

USA

25 KIA

124 WIA (EVAC)

34 WIA NE

2 MIA

USMC

58 KIA

251 WIA (EVAC)

78 WIA NE

6 MIA

ENEMY

368 NVA/KIA/C/

8 VC/XKIA/C

60 DET

3 NVA/FOV

103 INC

4 CSVC

GP-4

BT

DE UUMHVP 24780 1330504
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 120604Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP NO. 105 111800H-112400H

1. LOCATION:

A. 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB

A/1/1 XD 790444

C/1/1 XD 785451

ALL UNITS 2/1 XD 790448

B. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TF HOTEL CONTINUED OFFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. TF HOTEL PROVIDED SECURITY
 FOR KSB, RTE NO. 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

2. CONTACTS:

A. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3-D SITREP NO. 105) 1/11 SUFFERED
 NO DAMAGE FROM INCOMING IN THE BATTERY AREA. HOWEVER ONE
 MARINE WAS KIA WHILE AT THE LSA DURING THE ROCKET ATTACK.
 RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA.

B. AT 111836H, VIC XD 745392, K/3/4 OBSERVED 3-6 NVA
 MOVING SOUTH AT XD 748530. UNIT FIRED 105MM ARTY MISSION
 WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. NEG SURVEILLANCE

C. AT 111935H, VIC XD 802409, L/3/4 REC'D 4 RDS 120MM
 MORTAR FIRE FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 791391. UNIT FIRED
 105MM ARTY MISSION ON ENEMY POSITION. NEG CAS, NEG ASSESS-
 EMENT.

D. AT 111945H, VIC XD 777437, D/1/1 OBSERVED 8 RDS 152MM
 BEING FIRED FROM THE XD 7340 GRID. RDS IMPACTED ON HILL
 831 (N) COMPLEX. UNIT CALLED IN 105MM ARTY MISSION ON THE
 ENEMY POSITION. NEG ASSESS.

E. AT 111525H, 3D FORCE RECONTEAM (ICE BOAT), VIC XD
 890390 WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 5-6 NVA WEARING HELMETS AND
 UTILITIES AND CARRYING AUTOMATIC WPNS. TEAM DID NOT RETURN
 FIRE. TEAM RETURNED TO FRIENDLY POSITION AT XD 895404.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CAS/DAS OPERATIONS FOR 11 MAY 68
 CONSISTED OF 8 MISSIONS AND 16 SORTIES EXPENDING 47.700 LBS

OF ORDNANCE. THE MAIN EFFORT WAS BY 5 AF FLIGHTS ON 3 ACTIVE
ARTY SITES IN CO ROC FIRING ON KHE SANH. BOMB COVERAGE WAS
EFFECTIVE WITH UP TO 2,000 PLS BOMBS. THE A/O WAS UNABLE TO
MAKE POSITIVE BDA DUE TO HEAVY FOLTA GE TPO WAS 1 MODERATE
FOR MOST OF THE PERIOD ACCOUNTING FOR 1 MISSION AND 8,000
LBS OF ORDNANCE. HELO OPERATIONS MOVED 87,500 LBS OF CARGO
AND 60 PASSENGERS IN 29 SORTIES.

5. PLANS: 1. HOTEL WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
TO INCLUDE L'S AMBUSHES, AND SECURITY ON KSB, RTE NO. 9, AND
BRIDGES, LZ'S AND OB'S. 3/4 WILL CONDUCT COMPANY PATROL
TO LOC LZ PEAKUTS. 1ST MAR CONDUCT CONVOY TO LZ STUO AND
BACK TO KSB. ICE BOAT 3 WILL BE INSERTED XD 9830 (UL),
9937 (UL), XD 9'35 (LR) BY HELO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

FR

USMC KIA 95, MIA (EVAC) 254, MIA 93

USA KIA 25, MIA (EVAC) 124, MIA 34 MIA 2,

ENEMY

WA/KIA (C) 368, IC/KIA (C) 9

DET 60, POW 3, INC 134, CSVC 49

REFUGEES 223

GP-4

BT

DE DIV AND NR 904

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 2488C 1321133
ZNY CCCCC

O 121139Z MAY 68
FM TIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEA/IIII
INFO UUMSEA/IIII MAP CON
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPR SCOTLAND SITREP NR 107 FM 120001H - 120500H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

VR: (USMC) 83 KIA, 234 WIA EVAC, 83 WIA MINOR

(USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 WIA
EV: 368 NVA (IA, 6 DET, 3 POW, 134 IWC, 49 CSVC
GP-4

BT

NNNN

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 2548C 1330844
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 130844Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SOCTLAND II SITREP UR 108 FM 120601H - 121200H MAY 68

1. U I T LOCATIONS:

A. 1ST MARINES(-) 7REIN KSCB

1/1 XD 779437

A/1/1 XD 790448

2/1 KSCB

E/2/1 KSCB

F/2/1 KSCB

G/2/1 KSCB

H/2/1 KSCB

E/2/3 CONVOY

G/2/3 XD 905392

K/3/4 XD 846393

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 120835H. LEAD ELEMENTS OF 2/1 ARRIVED KSCB.

B. AT 121010H. LOGISTICAL CONVOY DEPARTED KSCB ON ROUTE TO LZ STUD.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 88 KIA, 254 WIA EVAC, 83 WIA MINOR
 (USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
 REFUGEES: 223

FN: 368 NVA KIA, 60 DET, 3 PW, 13 IWC, 49 CSWC

GP-4

BT

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMWP 2546C 1340840
ZNY CCCCC
O 130840Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIC COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

#33
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP NR. 109 121201H -121500H

1. LOCATIONS:

A. 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB

1/1 XD 777437
N 1/1 XD 792445
E 1/1 XD 820450 FLT XD 844455
C 1/ XD 781442
D 1/1 XD 777435
2/1 KSB
E 2/1 XD 845392
F 2/1 KSB
G 2/1 KSB
H 2/1 KSB
2/3 XD 895406
E 2/3 CONVOY
F 2/3 XD 895406 FLT XD 862398
G 2/3 XD 904394
H 2/3 XD 914402 FLT XD 902399
3/4 XD 802409
D 3/4 XD 845392
L 3/4 XD 802409

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TASK FORCE HOTEL CONTINUED
OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. TASK FORCE
HOTEL PROVIDED SECURITY FOR DSB, RTE NR. 9, AND BRIDGES,
LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 121000H, H 2/3 AT XD 904385 SIGHTED TWO NVA AT
XD 909584. TOOK UNDER S/A & M-79 FIRE, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED
ONE NVA/KIA, MISC 782 GEAR, 4 CHICOM GRINADES, IAK-47,
AND INDICATIONS SECOND NVA WOUNDED. SEARCH OF AREA
CONTINUES. RESULTS: 1 NVA/KIA (C), ONE IWC
B. AT 121145H, 3/4 CP AT XD 803409 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM

MORTARS, FROM XD 786386. FIRE RETURNED ARTY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

C. AT 121210H, L/3/4 AT XD 802409 SIGHTED 2 RDS 122MM

RKT, IMPACTED AT XD 805425, I

MK RKT SITE UNDER FIRE, ARTY,

RESULTING IN 15-20 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

D. AT 121225H, D1/1/ AT XD 777439 SIGHTED 2 POSSIBLE

122MM RKT'S BEING FIRED AT KSB. TOOK ENEMY SITE (XD 764408) UNDER FIRE WITH 81MM MORTARS. NEG SSSS.

E. AT 121230H, G/2/1 AT KSB, REC'D 4-6 RDS POSSIBLE

122MM RKT'S OR ARTY, FIRE RETURNED, ARTY. NEG CAS.

F. AT 121345H, 3/4 CP AT 802409 REC'D 1 RD 82MM

MORTAR, FROM XD 809388. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR/VTRY,

SIGHTED TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 3 & :-

G. AT 121534H, L/3/4 AT XK 802408 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM

MORTARS, FROM XD 785382. COUNTER BTRY FIRED, 105MM.

RESULTS: 1 WIA (EVAC), NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 121425H, A/1/1 AT XD 792447, DISCOVERED A 17 BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING MISC 782 GEAR. BUNKER AND GEAR DESTROYED.

B. AT 121250, A/1/1 ATE XD 795445, PLT DISCOVERED A 6 BUNKER COMPLEX, CONTAINING 100 RDS CAL. 50 LINKED AMMU. BUNKERS AND AMMO DESTROYED.

C. AT 121546H, E/2/1 CONDUCTED HELIBORN DISPLACEMENT FROM KSB LZ (XD 852418) TO LZ BUTCHER (XD 843392). DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED 121600H.

D. A 121525H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE KSB.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL HOURS OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LP'S, AMBUSHES, AND SECURITZ FBR KSB, RTE NR. 9, HAND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FR

USMC KIA 88, WIA (EVAC) 255, WIA (MINOR) 83

NVA KIA 25, WIA (EVAC) 124, WIA (MINOR) 34, MIA 2

ARMY

NVA/KIA (C) 369

VC/KIA (C) 0

DET 60

POW 3

ENC 135

CSWC 49

REFUGEES 223

GP-4

BT

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 2547C 1330841
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 130841Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MADIIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL
 OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 110 121801H - 122400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

5. A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 121700H, G/2/3 AT XD 907391 ENGAGED
 NVA SQD ARMED WITH A/W AND SEMI-A/W. SQD APPEARED TO BE
 WAITING FOR CONVOY MOVING FROM LZ STUD TO KSCB.

AREA WILL BE TARGET FOR HEAVY M&I FIRE THROUGHOUT NIGHT.
 RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 WIA EVAC, 6 WIA MINOR, 4 NVA KIA (C).

B. AT 121820H, L/3/4 AT XD 802407 RECV'D 2 RDS 82MM
 AND 105 MM. UNID'S (ARMED) EXPENDED RKT'S AND A/W FIRE. NEG
 CAS AND ASSETS.

C. AT 122130H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802408 SIGHTED A LIGHT AT
 XD 762405. TOOK UNDER FIRE 155MM NEG ASSESS.

D. AT 122132H, L/3/4 AT XD 802408, PPS-6 DETECTED
 MOVEMENT APPROX FOUR INDIVIDUALS. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 105MM
 NEG ASSESS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

6. A. AT 121815H, LOGISTICS CONVOY ARRIVED AT KSCB.

7. B. AT 121855H, E/2/3 (CONVOY SEC) DEPARTED KSCB VIA TRUCK

CONVOY, ARRIVED LZ HAWK AT 121907H.

C. AT 121630H, E/2/3 ASSUMED MISSION BALD EAGLE/SPARROW
 HAWK.

5. PLANS: TF HOTEL WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
 TO INCLUDE LZ'S AMBUSHES, AND SECURITY FOR VSSG, RT 9, AND
 BRIDGES, LZ'S AND FOB'S. 2/3 WILL CONDUCT HELIBORNE ATTACK
 ON 14 MAY ON NW TO SE RIDGE TO INCLUDE ATTACK ON HILLS 950,
 1015, AND DOWN TO HILL 297. EST 4 DAYS. SECURE 1015 ON D-1. 1.5 K-4
 CONDUCT LOGISTICS CONVOY TO LZ STUD.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 89 KIA, 256 WIA EVAC, 89 WIA MINOR

(USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 WIA
 REFUGEES: 223

EN: 373 NVA KIA, 60 DET, 3 POW, 135 IWC, 49 CSWC

GP-4

BT

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 2541 C 1340835
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 130835Z MAY 68
 FM THIRDM ARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP III 130001H-130600H

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TF HOTEL CONTINUED OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. TF HOTEL PROVIDED SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.
3. CONTACTS: NEG
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: EG
5. PLANS: TF HOTEL WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE I P'S AMBUSHES, AND SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BIDGES, LZ'S AND FOB'S. L/2/3 TO COMMENCE HELILIFT TO LZ PINTAIL AND FROM THERE COMMENCE ASSAULT ON HILL 1015.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FR
 USMC KIA 89 WIA 256, WIAVE 89
 USA KIA 25, WIA (SVUN 11:, WIUVS 34, MIA 2
 ENEMY
 NVA/KIA (C) 378, VC// (8- (C) 0/
 DET 60,/ 92 3BNX IWW 135, CSWC 49
 GHXUCXNN

BT

00 UUMHMA UUMMWAA
DE RUNKVP 25830 135 03 12
ZN' CCCCC
O 140312Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMMWAA/III MA COC

#113

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 112 130600-131200H

1. LOC:

A. 1ST MAR (-) REIN KSB

1/1 XD 778437

E/2/3: XD 848457

1/3/4: XD 783394

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 130635H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECD 5. RDS 32MM

MORT FM XD 785382. FIRED COUNTER BRRY 105MM.

NEG/CAS ASS.

B. AT 130954H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802489, SIGHTED MORT

PITS AND CAMO BUNKERS COMPLEX AT XD 789389.

OBS A FLSSH FM SAME AREA. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/105MM ZMME SHFT.

AO ON STATION DIRECTION FIXED WING

A/S. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

1. A. AT 130700H, 1/2/1 AT KSB, MARINE WHILE CLEANING
HIS US PISTOL CAL .45 HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE.
MARINE SUSTAINED WOUND OF RIGHT KNEE. ONE VIA MED VBC.
2/1 TO INVEST.

B. AT 130810H, A/1/1 AT XD 800448, PLT DISCOVERED A
NINE BNKR COMPLEX CONTAINING 100 RDS CAL .50
BUNKERS AND AMMO DESTD.

2. C. AT 130950H, E/2/1 DISPLACED BY HELO FM LZ
HAWK XD 895406 TO LZ PINTAIL XD 847456. COMPLETED AT
131000H.

D. NEG/CAS ASS.

5. SUM LOSSES:

FR KIA: 89 USMC, 25 USA

WIA MED: 256 USMC, 124 USA

WIA MINOR: 89 USMC, 34 USA

2 USA MIA

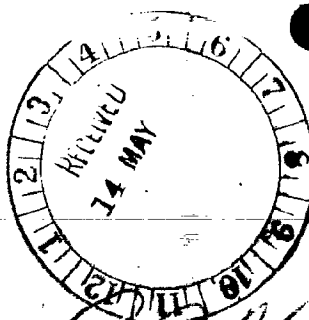
ENEMY

373 NVA KIA, 60 DET, 3 POW, 135 IWC, 49 CSWC.

REFUGEES: 223

GP-1

BT



OO UUMHMA UUMMWAA
DE RUMHVP 2583C 1350311
ZNY CCCCC
O 140311Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMMWAA/III MAF COC
30

CONFIDENTIAL
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 113 131201-131800H

1. LOC:

A. 1ST MAR (-) REIN KSB
1/1 XD 820450
A/1/1 XD 804443
B/1/1 XD 820450 FLT XD 844455
C/1/1 XD 777439
D/1/1 XD 777437
2/1 KSB
E/2/1 XD 857393
F/2/1 XD LZ HAWK
G/2/1 KSB
H/2/1 KSB
2/3 XD 895406

E/2/3 XD 846457
F/2/3 XD 895406 PLT XD 862398
G/2/3 XD 904399
H/2/3 XD 914403 PLT XD 902399
3/4 XD 802409
K/3/4 XD 802409
L/3/4 XD 802406

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 131053H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECD
1 RD 82MM MORT. FIRED COUNTER BTRY 105MM AND FIXED WING
W/S. NEG CAS ASSESS.

3. B. LATE ENTRY: AT 131100H, G/2/3 AT XD 903392
SEARCHING AREA OF 12 MAY 68 CONTACT, DISCOVERED ONE NVA
KIA. ONE RPG RD, AND LUNCHER, AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT.
RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 CSWC.

C. AT 131120H, L/3/4 AT XD 802409 RECD
1 RD 82MM MORT. FM XD 789398. FIRED COUNTER MORT
ARTY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

D. AT 131202H, H/2/1 AT KSB RECD 3 RDS ARTY CALUN
FM XD 713346 AND 733325. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. NEG CAS
ASSESS.

E. AT 131315H, 3/4 A XD 802409, OP SIGHTED ACTIVE
ARTY SITE AT XD 707300. TOOK UNDER FIRE. ARTY. NEG ASSESS.

F. AT 131335H, G/2/1 AT KSB RECD 4 RDS 130MM
ARTY, FM AZ 4000 MILS. FIRED COUNTER BTRY.
NEG CAS/ASSESS.

G. AT 131335H, E/2/1 AT XD 843395 RECD 28 RDS 130MM
ARTY FM AZ 4300 MILS. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. AO ON
STATION. NE CAS ASSESS.

H. AT 131350H, L/3/4 AT XD 780392 ECD 2 RDS 82MM
MORT FM XD 785385. FIRED COUNTER BTRY 105 MM.

NEG CAS ASS.

I. AT 131413H, L/3/4 AT XD 780392 RECD UNK NUMBER
RD 82MM MORT FM XD 790391. FIRE COUNTER BTRY 81....
NEG CAS/ASSESS.

J. AT 131615H, RECON TM ICE BOAT, MADE CONTACT
WITH 300 ON NVA AT XD 883382. EXCHANGED SA. TM BRIVE
CONTACT AND TO EXTRACTED IF WEATHER PERMITS. NEG CAS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 110850H, A/1/1 AT D 800240
DISCOVERED A 21 BUNKER COMPLEX, CONTAINING 250 RDS CAL.
50,500 RLS 7.62 LINKED, 2 CHICOM GRENS, BUNKERS AND
AMMO DEST.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

FR: KIA: 89 USMC, 25 USA,
WIA MED, 256 USMC, 124 USA

WIA MINOR: 89 USMC, 34 USA

ENEMY

374 NVA KIA, 60 DET, 3 POW, 135 IWC, 50 CSWC,
223 REFUGEES.

GP-4

BT

UUMSEA GUNSEY
 218 UUMVP 27670 13
 200000
 0 140840Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITRIP 114 13181301H -132400H MAY 68

1. LOCATIONS:

G/2/3 XD 899406

H/2/3 XD 890405

F/2/1 XD 914402

L/3/4 XD 862399 FLT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TF HOTEL CONTINUED OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. TF HOTEL PROVIDED SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 131750H, L/3/4 AT XD 802406 REC'D TWO RDS 82MM MORTARS FROM XD 795391. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY, 105 MM NEG CAS/ASSESS.

B. AT 131705H, G/2/1 AT KSB REC'D 30 RDS 130MM ARTY. FROM DIRECTION 4130MILS. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY NEG CAS/ASSESS.

C. AT 131800H, 1ST MAR CP, CH-46 ENROUTE FROM LZ HAWK WENT DOWN AS A RESULT OF MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES AT XD 865415 SPARROW HAWK PROVIDING SECURITY FOR DOWNED CH-46 NEG CAS.

D. AT 132025H, D/1/1 AT XD 777437 REC'D 2 RIFLE GRENADES. FIRE RETURNED, S/A AND M-26 GRENADES. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

E. AT 132100H, D/1/1 AT XD 77437 REC'D 2 RIFLE GRENADES FROM XD 77438. FIRE RETURNED 60MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

F. AT 132130H, L/3/4 AT XD 802408 PPS-6 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT XD 814402. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 4.2 MORTARS. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

1. AT 131640H, F/2/1 DISPLACEMENT TO LZ HAW COMPLETED.

2. AT 131645H, F/2/1 CHOPPED TO 2/3.

3. FLIGHT OPERATIONS PICKED UP DURING THIS PERIOD IN SUPPORT OF SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS G. CAS/DAS OPERATIONS FLEW 7 MISSIONS WITH 14 SORTIES DROPPING 69, 600 LBS OF ORDNANCE ON ARTY POSITIONS, ROCKETS POSITIONS, MORTAR POSITIONS AND BUNKERS COMPLEXES. BDA WAS 10 ROCKETS DESTROYED, 10 BUNKERS DESTROYED. TWO FLIGHTS FLEW 13 MISSIONS DROPPING

32,810 LBS OF ORDNANCE OVER HALF OF WHICH WERE EXPENDED SOFTENING
UP TOMORROW'S OBJECTIVE. HELO OPERATIONS IN 40 MISSIONS
DELIVERED 110 TROOPS AND 79,500 LBS OF CARGO.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL
HOURS OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
TO INCLUDE LP'S AMBUSHES, AND SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND
EDGES, LZ'S AND FOB'S. 2/3 TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND SEIZURE
OPERATIONS IN VIC OF HILL 1015 COMMENCING 141000H MAY 68
OUR SLIPPER FROM 0700H TO 1000H.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

104 25 KIA, 124 WIA (EVAC), 34 WIA, 2 MIA
104 25 KIA, 124 WIA (EVAC), 34 WIA, 2 MIA

NVA/KIA (C) 374.

VC/KIA (C) 0

DET 60

092/NVA 3

IWC 135

CSWC 50

GP-4

BT



V

DE DWV AND VR 5
VVVEE DIVAND NR 54

#219

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 2605C 1350836
ZNY CCCCC
O 140836Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COG
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COG
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPW SCOTLAND SITREP NR 115 FM 140001H - 140600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

AT 140150H, VIC XD 800410, W/3/4 OBSV'D 1

INDIVIDUAL MOVING AT XD 805409, UNIT THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE.

MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIG EVENTS:

NONE

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 39 KIA, 256 WIA EVAC, 39 WIA MINOR

(USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA

EN: 374 NVA "A", 60 DET, 3 NVA PW, 135 IWC, 50 CSWC

GP-4

BT

NNNN

OO UUMHMA UUMWAA
DE UUMHVP 2673C 1360442
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- III MAF POC

O 150442Z MAY 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMWAA/III MAF POC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREN 116 140601H-141200H MAY 68

1. LOCATIONS:

A. 1ST MAR (-) (REIN) KSCB

1/1 XD 820450

A/1/1 XD 803444

B/1/1 XD 820450 FLT XD 843456

C/1/1 XD 775438

D/1/1 XD 777437

2/1 KSB

E/2/1 XD 846393

F/2/1 XD 912403 REAR KSB

G/2/1 XD CONVOY REAR KSB

H/2/1 XD 863417 REAR KEB

3/3 XD 895406

E/2/3 XD 854453

F/2/3 XD 895406

G/2/3 XD 899407

H/2/3 XD 899407

3/4 XD 802409

K/3/4 XD 802409 FLT XD 862398

L/3/4 /XD 802409

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TASKTYORCE HOTEL CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. UNITS COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO-S. E&D OPERATIONS CONTINUED CONVOY CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS:

1. A. 140610H, B/1/1 AT XD 813458, MA

INE TRIPPED

M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WS MINE. RESULTS TWO WIA (EVAC)

B. AT 081000H, 3/4 CP AT XE 802409

RECEIVED TWO

ROUNDS 82MM MORTARS, FROM XD 781382. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY. NEG/CAS/ASSESS.

4. C. WT 141045H, XD 885395, CONVOY FROM KSB AMBUSHES. REC'D ZAP, RPG, POSSIBLE MORTARS, TWO COMPANIES DISPATCHED TO A

EA AS REACTION FORCE.

RESULTS 4 WIA (MINOR) TANK SLIGHTLY

DAMAGED.

6. D. WT 141120H, XD 878385, 2 F-4'S WITH NAPLAM AND RKOS IN SUPPORT OF AMBUSHES CONVOY. RESULTS: 2 NVA/VA, 1 MORTA

7. DEST. AT 141140H, XD 878385 2 F-4'S WITH WARE WND GUNPODS.
RESULTS: 2NA/YBA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 140740H, SPARROW HAWK, LOCATED DOWNED CH-4S AT
XE 863417.

2. B. AT 141012H, CONVOY DEPARTED KSB, ENROUTE TO LZ STUE.

C.

ENEMY SITREP 113 OF 131201H-131800H. PARA A.
INCORRECT COORDINATES. COORDINATE SHOULD

EAD XD 800440.

5. PLANS: HELO LIFT TO HILL 1015 HAS BEEN POSTPONED
INDEFINITELY. SCHEDULED UNITS WILL EXPLOIT CONTACT OF
CONVOY.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

USMC

50 KIA

228 MIA (EVAC)

90 MIA (MINOR)

USA

25 KIA

124 MIA (EVAC)

30 MIA (MINOR)

ENEMY

376 NVA/MIA (C)

0 VC/MIA (P)

60 EET

3 POW

135 IWC

30 CSWC

REFUGEES 223

GP-4

BT

OO UUMHMA UUMWAA
DE RUMHYP 2674C 1360443
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC-T- III MAF COC
O 150443Z MAY 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 117 141201-141800H MAY 68.

1. LOC:

A. 1ST MAR (-) REIN VSB

1/1 XD 820450

A/1/1 XD 820450 PLT 844455

C/1/1 XD 777439

2/1 KSCB

E/2/1 XD 843394

F/2/1 XD 895406

G/2/1 XD CONVOY

W/2/1 XD VSCB PLT 865415

2/3 XD 895406

E/2/3 XD 895406

F/2/3 XD 864397

G/2/3 XD 902392

W/2/3 XD 865394

3/4 XD 802409

W/3/4 XD 802409 PLT 862398

L/3/4 XD 802409

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 141020H, A/1/1 AT XD 804446 PLT

DISCOVERED ONE BUNKER. DESTD BYUKER.

B. BETWEEN 141030H, W 2/1 CP KSB

RECD 24 RDS 1300H ARTY. FIRING PSN UNK.

DIRECTION 4000 MILS. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. NEG CAS/ASS.

C. AT 141030H, C/2/1 AT KSB RECD 9

RDS 1300H ARTY. FIRED DIRECTION OF 4000 MILS. FIRED

COUNTER BTRY. NEG CAS/ASS.

D. REF BY SITREP 116 OF 140601-141200H PAAR 3C.

4. AS 725 91 1ST MARINE'S LOGISTICS CONVOY. CONTACTS. 141 .-6 68

#194
CONFIDENTIAL

DEPART KSB 140630H, BUT WAS DELAYED DUE TO LOW VIS AND IN ABILITY TO MAINTAIN AN AERIAL OBSERVER ON STATION CASSED BY HVY GROUND FOG. AT 141000H CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE TO LZ STUD. CONVOY SECURITY CONSISTED OF REGULAR SECURITY FORCE OF 2 M-48 TANKS, INFANTRY CO MINUS REIN WITH ARTY FO TEAM AND FAC. AT APPROX 141045H, CONVOY COMMANDER RPTD CONTACT W/EN FORCE IN VIC XD 895395. CONVOY RECD RPG, SAF AND MORT FIRE. AERIAL OBSERVER RPTD MORTAR SITES AT XD 377334 AND XD 384392. LEAD M-48 TANK WAS HIT W/2 RPG RDS, BUT NOT DISABLED. CONVOY DEBARKED IMMEDIATELY AND DEPLOYED TOWARDS EN PSNS. 2D BN 3D MARINES, WAS AT THE TIME ASSEMBLING INLANDING ZONE HAWK FOR HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT ONTO HILL 1015. THE BN WAS ORDERED TO COMMIT ONE CO IN SUPPORT OF THE CONVOY AND OPCON OF THE CONVOY WAS PASSED TO 2D BN 3D MARINES. AT APPROX 141100H, H/2/3 MOVED FROM LZ HAWK TO THE SCENE OF CONTACT. EN BROKE CONTACT AND CONVOY PROCEEDED TO LZ HAWK FOR CONSOLIDATION. INITIAL CONTACT RES IN UN NUMBER ENVILLE. 9 USMC WIA ONLY TWO OF WHICH WER CONSIDERED SERIOUS. AT THIS TIME WITH THE APPROVAL OF CG TF HOTEL CO 1ST MARINES DIRECTED THAT 2/3 CONTINUE TO EXPLOIT THE CONTACT AND THAT THE PLANNED HELIBORNE ASSAULT BE CANCELLED. CO 2D BN 3D MARINES WAS ISSUED ORAL ORDERS TO CONTINUE THE ATTACK AND COMMIT HIS FORCES AS DETERMINED NECESSARY. THE BN CONTINUED THE ATTACK W/3 CO'S UTILIZING HVY AIR AND ARTY SUPPORT AT APPROX 141130H CO G/2/3 AND CO F/2/1 OPCON 2/3 REMAINED CONTACT W/NVA FORCES SOUTH OF RT 9 IN VIC HILL 222 XD 908385 CONDUCTED AIR AND ARTY ATTACKS AND ARE CONTIN UING TO ATTACK TO S/SE TO SEIZE THIS HILL. EN FORCE JUS SOUTH OF THIS PSN. CO H/2/3 WAS DISPATCHED TO ATTACK WEST DWN RT 9 TO PSN XD 875395 AND THEN ATTACK TO SOUTH EAST ALONG RIDGELINE. CO ENGAGED EN FORCE FLEEING, AIR AND ARTY FIRE IN VIC XD 880400, KILLING 9 NVA AND RECEIVING 6 USMC WIA. EVERY PSNS WERE CAPTURED. CO H CONTINUES THE ATTACK AS PLANNED TOWARDS GENERAL AREA OF OBSERVED AIR/ARTY MSNS. AERIAL OBSERVER HAS LZ

SELD FM LZ HAWK 141244H, PRESENTLY LOADING AT STUD FOR RETURN TO KSBM. TIAL CAS THUS FAR RPTD:

15 USMC WIA MED, 2 USMC WIA MINOR, 11 NVA KIA, 9 IWC.

ADJUST PREVIOUS CUMM CAS TOTALS, DELETE 2 WIA MINOR

ADD 15 WIA MED ADD 11 NVA KIA CONF, 9 IWC,

E. AT 141100H, 1/11 KSB, RECD 3 122MM RYS AND

SEVEN RDS 152MM ARTY. FIRED COUNTER BTRY 155MM AND 90MM

TANKS. RES ONE WIA MED, 1 WIA MINOR.

F. AT 141145H, D/1/1 AT XD 777439, SIGHTED

SIX ROCKETS IN FLIGHT, DIRECTION OF KSB. FM XD 747434. TOOK

RYS SITE UNDER FIRE 81MM. NEG ASSESS.

DECLASSIFIED

G. AT 141200H, 2/1 CP W/2 RECD 6 RDS 122MM RMTS.
2 RDS IMPACTED ON 2/1 CGC, FOUR IMPACTED VIC THEREON, FIRED
COUNTER BTRY NEG ASSESS.

H. AT 141445H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECD THREE RDS
82MM MORT, FM XD 791393, FIRED COUNTER MORT, 81MM AND
105MM. NEG CAS/ASS.

9. I. AT 141540H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECD 1 RDS 82MM
MORT FM XD 795393. FIRED C/MORT, 105MM RES
2 WIA MED, AND NEG ASSESS.

6. J. REF SIREP 116 OF 140601-141200H PARA 3D.
141230H, XD 878385, 2 F4S WITH NAPE AND SNADES GOT 1 SEC
EXPLO AT 141230, 1 MORT PSN. DESTD 1 NVA KBA.
FURTHER OBS OF AREA INDICATE AREA TOTAL KBA FOR AIR SUPPORT OF
AMB CONVOY IS 9 KBA. ADJUST SITREP 116 CUM TOTALS
BY ADDING 6 NVA KBA.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 141145H, 2/3 HELIBORNE ASSAULT ONTO HILL 1015 WAS
POSTPONED.

B. AT 141200H, THIS HQ'S DIRECTED 2/3 TO EXPL IT
EN CONTACT ALONG ROUTE 9. NO CHANGE IN 2/3 TASK ORGANIZATION.

C. AT 141200H, DIRECTED 2/3 ASSUME MSN BALD EAGLE
SPARROW HAWK.

8. D. AT 141244H, LOGISTICS CONVOY DEPARTED LZ HAW ENROUTE
TO LZ STUD, AFTER CONSOLIDATION AS RES OF EN CONTACT ALONG
RT 9 AT 141045H.

E. AT 141326H, E/2/3 CONDUCTED HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT FM
LZ BLUEJAY XD 825455, TO LZ HAWK XD 895406.

F. AT ATRORWIIH, E/2/3 HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED.

G. AT 141423H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD.

12. H. AT 141623H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE KSB.

5. PLANS: SAME

AHM CUM LOSSES:

FR:

VIA: 82 USMC, 25 USA

WIA MED: 276 USMC, 124 USA

WIA MINOR: 93 USMC, 34 USA

2 USA MIA.

ENEMY

393 NVA VIA CONF, 61 DET, 3 POW, 144 IWC, 50 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

OO UUMHMA UUMMWAA
DE RUMHVP 2675 C 1360444
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC-T- III MAF COC

O 150444Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV CJC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMMWAA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 118 141801-142400H

1. CC:

172/1 XD 895406 PLT 862393 PLT 914403

E/2/3 XD 893399

172/3 XD 874384

G/2/3 XD 905385

W/2/3 XD 874382

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. BETWEEN 141120H, AND 141330H, WHILE

2/3 WAS ENGAGED W/ NVA AT XD 878385. FIXED WING A/C
CONDUCTED A/S IN SUP OF GROUND TROOPS SEVEN FLIGHTS
15 SORTIES BDA NINE KBA NVA PREVIOUSLY ADDED TOTALS
2 SEC EXPLO, 14 BUNKERS, 5 FIGHTING HOLES, AND
5 METERS OF TRENCH DESTD.

B. AT 141435H, E/2/1 AT XD 842394 RECD

4 RDS 130MM ARTY, FM CO ROC AREA. FIRED C/BTRY.
NEG CAS/ASS.

C. AT 141615H, E/2/1 AT XD 850392 WHILE

CONDUCTING S&D FND 1 B-40 LAUNCHER AND 3 RDS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT
CONTAINING CARBINE AMMO, 2 DRUMS LMG, 4 CHI COM GRENS,
AND POUCH. ALL MED TO BN CP.

D. AT 141614H, A/1/1 AT XD 803444, AS A

FES OF HUY RAIN BUNKER CAVED IN, RES IN 1 WIA NBC.

E. AT 141615H, G/2/3 AT XD 903292 CONDUCTING

SEARCH OF AREA AFTER ARTY FIRE MSN DISCOVERED 1 WIA NVA
NUMEROUS BLOOV TRAILS, 2 CHI COM LMG, 1 AK-47, 1 RPG ROCKET
LAUNCHER, 3 RPG RDS, 5 DRUMS LMG, 30 CHI COM GRENS, 1 AK-47
MAG 3 "E" TOOLS, 6 CANTEENS, 3 GAS MASKS, 1 CORPSMAN

KIT PONCHO AND BLET. RES 1 POW

F. AT 1958H, D/1/1 AT XD 777439 RECD 4 RIFLE GRENS

FM XD 778429. TOO " UNDER FIRE 60-80MM. NEG CAS ASSESS.

G. AT 142030H, C/1/1 AT D 77437 RECD 1 RIFLE GREN.

FIR RETD, M-26 GREN. NEG CAS/ASS.

H. AT 142145H, D/1/1 AT XD 777439 RECD 1 RIFLE GREN

FIRE RETD. M-79'S. RES 2 WIA MINOR

3. 1. AT 141030H, C/1/1 AT XD 770443 WHILE
 DINGING A HOLE, DUG UP 1 KIA NVA. RES 1 KIA NVA.
 4. SIG EVENTS:
 AT 141820H, CONVOY ARRIVED VSB.
 9. AT 142140H, SPARROW HAWK 2/1 PROVIDING SEC
 FOR DOWNED CH-46, RETD TO KSB.
 C. ALL OPNS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE BETTER THA AVERAGE.
 EARLY MORNING WEATHER DELAYED AIR OPSV IN SUP OF
 ATTACK ON HILL 1015 AND RIDGE TO SE.
 EVENING AD EARLY MORNING TPQ PREPS WEE PLACED
 ON THE CBD AREA. DUE TO WEATHER THE ASSAULT WAS DELAYED
 UNTIL 1230. JUST PRIOR TO 1 HOUR WORD WAS RECD
 CONVOY TO CA LU HAD BEEN AMB APPROX 3 MI SE OF VHE
 SAVH S&D MSN 6 WAS CANCELLED AND ARTY AND AIR STRIKES
 WERE DIVERTED TO AID THE CONVOY. A TOTAL OF 9 CAS MSNS
 WERE FLOWN IN SUP OF THE CONVOY AND 19 SORTIES EXPENDEING
 56,350 LBS OF ORDNAN. BDA WAS 9 KBA, 2 SEC EXP, 2 MORT
 DESTD, 12 BUNYERS DESTD, 5 FIGHTING HOLES AND
 5 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DESTD, TPQ TLIGHTS WERE ACIVE W/ VHE
 SAVH ASRT BACV IN ACTION. 29 SORTIES EXPENDED 154,500
 LBS OF ORDNAN ON MULTIPLE TGTS IN THIS AREA. HELO OPVS
 FOR THE PERIOD TOTALED 21 SORTIES DELIVERING 310 TROOPS AND
 48,500 LBS OF CARGE. KBA PRED ADDED TO CUMTOTALS.
 5. PLANS: SAME
 6. CUM LOSSES:
 FR KIA
 89 USMC, 25 USA
 276 WIA MED USMC, 124 USA
 WIA MINOR: 95 USMC, 34 USA
 2 USA MIA,
 220 REFUGEES
 ENEMY
 394 NVA KIA, 62 DET, 4 POW, 145 IWC, 54 CSWC.
 GP-4
 BT

NNNN

DE DIV AND NR 155

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 2724C 1361331
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 151331Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 119 150001R-150000R

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TF HOTEL CONTINUED OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. TF HOTEL PROVIDED SECURITY FOR VSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACTS

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 14224TH, VIC XD 777439, D/I/I REC'D 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION. UNIT FIRED 10 RDS M-79 AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, 1 USMC WIANE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR VSB, RTE 9 AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USA

25 KIA, 124 WIA (EVAX), 34 WIANE, 2 MIA,
USMC 89 KIA, 276 WIA (EVAC), 96 WIANE, MIA 0
ENEMY

NVA/VIA(C) 394, VC/VA 0, DET 60, POW/NVA 4, IWC 145 IWC, CSWC 54
GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
#210

UU UUMHMA UUMHMA
DE RUMHVP 2818G 1380540
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 170540Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMHMA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 120 150610-151200H MAY 68.

1. LOC:

A. 1ST MAR (-) REIN: KSB

L/1 XD 820450

B/1/1 XD 820450 PLT XD 84447

C/1/1 XD 778438

D/1/1 XD 779437

E/1 KSB

F/2/1 KSB

F/2/1 XD 895406 PLT XD 862398 PLT XD 911399

G/2/1 XONVOY

H/2/1 XD 846393

I/3 XD 89406

E/2/3 XD 895387

F/2/3 XD 879382

G/2/3 XD 905386

H/3/3 XD 881382

I/4 XD 802409

K/3/4 XD 802409

L/3/4 XD 796413

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

1. A. AT 150805H, L/3/4 XD 792419 PLT ENGAGED BY FIRE
ESTM NVA SW AT XD 792416 AND XD 788418. TOOK UNDER
FIRE, SA AND SUPPORTING ARMS. REMAINDER OF CO DEPLOYED
TO RENDER ASSISTANCE TO UNIT IN CONTACT. INITIAL RES
ONE USMC KIA, FOUR USMC WIAE. REPORT FOLLOWS.

2. B. AT 150900H, K/3/4 AT XD 802409 RECD 5 RND
82MM MORT, FM XD 777402. FIRE RETD, 105MM. REES
2 USMC WIAE AND NEG ASSESS. GOOD TGT COV.

C. AT 150920H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409, AO OBSERVED 1 NVA
IN OPEN AT XD 783409. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 81MM, NEG ASSESS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 150630H, E/1 COMMENCED MINE FORTH OPS WITHIN BN AO. COMPLETED 150740H.

B. AT 10630H, E/2/3 ATTACKED TO STEAL DETAIL ON OBJ C AT XD 895387, ATK BEING SUPPORTED BY G/2/3.

C. AT 150630H, H/2/3 ATTACKED TO SEIZE BN OBJ A, XD 883382 W/F/2/3 IN TRAC.

D. AT 150710H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPNS WITHIN BN AO. TERM 10926H.

E. AT 150917H, H/2/1 COMMENCED HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT FROM VSB O COP HILL 471 XD 846393, TO RELIEVE E/2/1. E/2/1 BEING RETD TO VSB. DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED 150945H.

F. AT 151026H, LOGISTICS CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ SUB.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

7R KIA

21 USA, 90 USMC

121 VIA MED, USA, 282 USMC

VIANE: 34 USA, 96 USMC

2 MTS USA.

ENEMY

394 NVA KIA, 62 DET, 4 POW NVA, 145 IWC, 54 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

OO UUMHMA UUMMWAA
 DE RUMHVP 2819C 1380541
 ZNY CCCCC
 PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
 O 170541Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 121 151201-151800H MAY 68.

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:

#99

A. AT 151015H, W/2/1 AT XD 845395 RECD
 21 RDS 130MM ARTY. FIRING PSN UNK. TOOK SUSP
 SITE UNDER FIRE W/ART AND FIXED WING A/S. NEG/ASSESS.
 B. AT 151015H, E/2/3 AT XD 893884 ENGAGED
 BY FIRE, APPROX 50 NVA AT YD 883884 IN BUNKERS/TRENCH COMPLEX.
 UTILIZED ORGANIC WPNS, ARTY AND AIRSTRIKES RES 1
 KIA. 4 WIAE. 20 KIA NVA, 1 L MG, 6 PACKS.

C. AT 151145H CP/3/4 AT XD 802409 RECD
 1 RD 82MM MORT. FIRING PSN UNK. NEG CAS ASSESS.
 NO ACTION TAKEN.

D. AT 151350H, W/2/3 AT XD 796413 RECD 6 RDS POSS
 122MM RKTs. FIRE RETD, 81MM AND 105MM NEG CAS/ASSESS.

E. AT 151310H, W/2/3 AT XD 880386 RECD A/W FIRE FM
 XD 881386. FIRE RETD SA. NEG ACAS. ATTACK CONTD.

F. AT 151310H, L/3/4 AT XD 796412, CONTACT CONTD
 W/NVA UNIT AT XD 788418 AND XD 792416. UNIT PTL
 ENGAGED EN FORCE AT RANGE OF 40-50 METERS, UTILIZING SAF
 ARTY, MORT FIXED WING A/S. WHEN OBJ HAD BEEN
 PREP PLT LAUNCHED 2ND ATTACK UNDER COVER OF 60MM MORT
 FIRE AND ARTY ON KNOWN EN PSN VIC OB J AREA.
 ON ARRIVAL OF REMAINDER OF L/3/4, UNITS WERE DEPLOYED TO RECOVER
 FIRE SUPPORT TP ASSAULTING UNIT. DURING THE ASSAULT, UNIT
 RECD HUY VOLUME SAF AND GRENS.

WHEN THE OBJ AREA WAS SIEZED, AT 151303, THE 3D PLT ASSAULTED THROUGH
 SECOND PLT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED, ONE BOOK OF NOTES, THREE E READING
 BOOKS, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, NVA, RICE BOWL, 2 E-TOOLS,
 1 FLASHLIGHT, 3 MAG AK-47, 275 RDS AK-47, 145 RDS
 LINKED AK-47, RPD LIGHTMG, 1SKS, 2 AK-47, 1 ID CARD
 1 ALLET, 4 PACKS NVA, 4 HAMMOCKS, 1CANTEEN, 4 RDS
 60MM, 5 CHE COM GRENS. AFTER OBJ WAS SEIZED
 UNIT CONSOLIDATED AND UNDER COVER OF ARTY UNIT RETD TO
 CP, ENROUTE RECD 8 RDS 120MM MORT NEG CAS. FIXED WIGN
 A/S AND ARTY CONTINUED ON HILL 758. ADJUST TOTALS FOR THIS
 CONTACT TO READ FOUR KIA, 34 WIAE, 4 WIANE, 6 KIA NVA, 3
 AK-47, 1 SKS, 1 RPD LMG.

G. AT 151313H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECD 4 RDS 120MM
MORT, FIRING PSN UNK. NEG CAS,

H. BETWEEN 151335H, AND 151410H, 2/1 AT KSB RECD 29
RDS 130MM ARTY. DIRECTION 4000 MILS. FIRE RETD 155MM.

I. AT 151350H, F/2/3 AT XD 887382 ENGAGED NVA SQD
AT XD 888382. AO ON STATION. ATTACK CONTINUED.

J. AT 1513350H, B/1/1 AT XD 822451 RECD 2 122MM RKT'S
FM DIRECTION OF 5600 MILS. FIRE RETD, 105MM. NEG
CAS/ASSESS.

K. AT 151400H, H/2/1 AT XD 855395 DISCOVERED A 15M BUNKER
COMPLEX, 6 PARTIALLY DISTD BY ARTY RECOVERED 4 CANS
CAL 50 AMMO, 2 CHI COM GRENS, DESTD BUNKERS AND AMMO.

L. BETWEEN 151435H AND 151455H 2/1 CP AREA AT KSB
RECD 31 RDS 130MM ARTY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

M. AT 151530H, 2/3 CONTD ATTACK THRU BUNKER
COMPLEX A XD 888381, UTILIZING FIXED WING A/S, ARTY AND
SA. ATTACK CONTD AGAINST AND ESTD NVA CO..
REPORT TO FOLLOW.

N. AT 151500H, H/2/1 AT XD 855393 FTL UNCOVERED 6
BUNKERS, CONTAINING 1 AA BUN COMPLETELY INTACT, 5 BOXES
CAL 50 AMMO, GUN PIT, 2 HOMEMADE GRENS, 2 CHI COM GRENS
ALL MED TO BN CP, DESTD BUNKERS.

O. AT 151500H, AT KSB RECD 3 RDS 130MM ARTY CAUSING
FRAG DMAGE TO VEH. 2 ONTOS RECD SHRAPNEL KNOCKING OUT 1 LIGHT
AND DAMAGING 1 GUN, 1 WRECKER RECD LIGHT DAM, 1 6X TRUCK RECD LIGHT
DAM.

P. AT 151600H, G/2/3 AT XD 895395 RECD 8 RDS 60MM FM
XD 894376. RETD 60MM AND ARTY NEG CAS/ASSESS.

Q. AT 151600H, H/2/1 AT XD 847393 RECD 7 RDS 130MM
ARTY FM CO RCO. FIRE RETD ARTY NEG CAS/ASSESS.

R. A 151300H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD.

BM AT 151500H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE TOKSB.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

VIA

FR

25 USA, 95 USMC

WIA MED: 124 USA, 320 USMC

WIANE: 34 USA, 100 USMC

2 MIA USA

ENEMY

420 NVA KIA, 62 DET, 4 POW NVA

149 IWC, 57 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

UUMSEA JUMSEM
 BY UUMSEA/PCV TOC
 211 00000
 PCV TOC 211 III WARDIV COC
 O 170000Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD WARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEA/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III WAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 122 151801H-152410H

1. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TF HOTEL CONTINUED OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AC. TF HOTEL PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ASE, RFE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (REFER SCOTLAND II SITREP 122, PARA 3.B) 151701H

CONTINUED THE ATTACK AGAINST APPROX 500VA IN SEARCH/BRIDGE COMPLEX. SEARCH OF AREA CONDUCTED. ADDITIONAL RESULTS: 1. WIAE, 2. WIANE. UNIT UNCOVERED 1 A-47'S 1 SKS RIFLE, 1 US PISTOL CAL 45, 12 PONCHOS, 1 MAP CASE, 2 DIARIES, 6 JPS MASKS, 12 PAIRS UTILITIES. ITEMS FORWARDED TO 2/3 S-2.

B. (REFER SCOTLAND II SITREP 120, PARA 3.C) DURING THE ARTY ATTACK, 1/11 REC'D 6 RDS IN G/2/12 BATTERY AREA IGNITING A SMALL ARMS AMMO DUMP. COUNTER BATTERY FIRES (125MM) WERE FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS, OBSERVED AND PREPLANNED TARGETS. RESULTS, 3 WIAE, 3 WIANE.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 151245H, VIC XD 376396, 3/2/1 CONVOY SECURITY FOR CONVOY FROM THE SANK TH CALLU OBSERVED 1 NVA BODY AT SITE OF PREVIOUS DAYS CONTACT. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND A TOTAL OF 4 NVA KIA CONFIRMED. RESULTS: 8 NVA/KIA(C)

D. (REFER SCOTLAND II SITREP 120, PARA 3.D) 1512/3 ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS AND CALLED ARTY ADV R/S ON THE ENEMY POSITION. RESULTS, 5 KIA, 4 WIAE, 12 NVA/KIA (C)

E. (REFER SCOTLAND II SITREP 120, PARA 3.E) 1512/3 ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS, ARTY AND A/S. RESULTS, 1 KIA, 3 WIAE, 2 WIANE, 14 NVA/KIA(C)

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 151450H, AT KSB, SUPPLY CONVOY FROM 1/1 WHILE PICKING UP SUPPLIES AT LZ REC'D 4 CASUALTIES FROM INCOMING ROCKETS. RESULTS, 2 WIAE, 2 WIANE.

G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 151705H, VIC XD 777439, 0/1/1 REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING ARTY FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 922411. COUNTER BATTERY FIRE CONDUCTED. NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, 2 WIAE.

. AT 151825H, VIC XD 883383, F2/3 WHILE PREPARING NINCH

POSITIONS DISCOVERED. ASSORTED NVA EQUIPMENT AS FOLLOWS: 13 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 4 CHI COM GRENADES, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES, AND COMM WIRE, ITEMS DESTROYED WITH C-4.

I. AT 151930H, VIC XD 802405, L/3/4 OBSERVED ACTIVE ENEMY 120MM MORTAR VIC XD 720402. ARTYVISSION CONDUCTED AND A/STRIKES WERE CONDUCTED, RESULTING IN 24 SECONDARY EXPLSIONS.

J. AT 151935H, VIC XD 802409, 3/4 CP OBSERVED 1 ACTIVE ENEMY ROCKET FIRED FROM XD 772409, 34 RDS OF 105MM WERE FIRED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. NEG SURVEILLANCE.

K. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 151840H, CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

B. AIR OPERATIONS WERE VERY ACTIVE DURING THIS PERIOD DUE MAINLY TO GOOD WEATHER AND TROOPS IN CONTACT. CAS/DAS WAS ESPECIALLY ACTIVE WITH 20 MILLIONS, 41 SORTIES, EXPENDING 186,000 LBS (10X ORDNANCE ON TROOPS IN THE OEN, BUNKER COMPLEXES, MORTAR AND ARTY POSITIONS. BDA FOR THE DAY WAS 7 KBAE, 17 BUNKERS DESTROYED 1 MORTAR POSITIONS DESTROYED, 1 CAVE DESTROYED AND 1 RIVER CROSSING DESTROYED, 7 SECONDARY FIRES, 10 FIGHTINGS HOLES DESTROYED. TWO FLIGHTS ACCOUNTED FOR 7 SORTIES AND 40,000 LBS OF ORDNANCE EXPENDED FOR THE MOST PART ON ARTY POSITIONS. HELO OPERATIONS WERE ESPECIALLY ACTIVE AFTER 2 DAYS OF MARGINAL WEATHER. IN 94 SORTIES 418 TROOPS WERE TRANSPORTED AND 137,500 LBS OF CARGO DELIVERED.

C. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT

DO. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES,

12'S, AND FOB'S.

G. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USA 25 KIA, 124 WIA (EVAC), 34 WIANE, 2 MIA

USMC 101 KIA, 340 WIA (EVAC) 109 WIANE, MIA 0

ENEMY

NVA/KIAC(C) 457, VC/KIA (C) 6, DET 62, POW NVA 4,

IWC 152

CSWC: 57

GP-4

BT

DE DIV HERE WITH NR 273-----273

EA

NOTO

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM

DE UUMHVP 28280 1380649

ENY CCCCC

PCV TOC -I- III MAF COC

0 170649Z MAY 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 123 EN 160001H - 160600H MA 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) FROM 152325H, TO 152400H, VIC XD 777439

D/1/1 RECV'D 7 RND S OF 60MM FROM UNK EN POS. UNIT FIRED

10 RND S 81MM AND 15 RND S 60MM AT SUSPECTED EN POS.

NEG CAS AND ASSESS.

B. AT 160035H, VIC XD 777439, D/1/1 RECV'D 3 RND S 60MM

FROM THE ENEMY POSITION AT XD 775436. UNIT FIRED 60MM AND 81MM
FIRE MSNS AT THE SUSP EN POS. NEG SURVEILLANCE. RES: 2 WIA EVAC.

C. AT 160415H, VIC XD 777439, D/1/1 RECV'D 1 INCOMING RND S

BELIEVED TO BE 60MM FROM UNK EN POS. NEG ASSESS AND RES: 1 WIA EVAC.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 101 KIA, 343 WIA EVAC, 109 WIA MINOR,

(USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 IWA MINOR, 2 MIA

(EN:) 475 NVA KIA, 62 DET, 152 NVA POW, 57 CSWC

GP4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#129

NNNN

DE UUMHVP 2824C 1380645
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

O 170645Z MAY 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 124 160501H TO 161200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAP (-) (REIN) : KSB

1/1 XD 820050

2/1 XD 803445

3/1 XD 820450 FLT 844457 FLT 7788438

4/1 XD 77433

5/1 XD 788450

2/1 XD KSB

6/2/1 XD CONVOY

7/2/1 XD 895406 FLT XD 912399 FLT XD 862398

8/2/1 XD KSB

9/2/1 XD 846393

2/3 XD 895406

3/2/3 XD 894384

4/2/3 XD 883383

5/2/3 XD 907386

6/2/3 XD 884387

3/4 XD 802409

4/3/4 XD 802490

13/4 XD 802409

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS

CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE GN AO'S. CONVOY FROM KSB TO CALU CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS

A. AT 160735H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 SIGHTED ACTIVE MORTAR SITE AT XD 783401. TOOK UNDER FIRE 105MM. NEG ASSESS.

B. AT 160801H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED TWO 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. FIRE RETURNED 105MM. RESULTS, THREE WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

C. AT 160855H, 3/4 P AT XD 802409 SIGHTED ACTIVE MORTAR SITE AT XD 791394. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 105MM. NEG ASSESS.

D. AT 160915H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED TWO 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 79377. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 105MM. RESULTS ONE WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

5. E. AT 161020, K3/4 AT XD 792416, PLT ENGAGED, NVA UNIT OF UNKNOWN STRENGTH AT XD 788419. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS AND ARTILLERY. AT 161030H, UNIT FRONT LINES MARVED, UH1E'S (ARMED) ENGAGED NVA WITH ROCKETS AND MACHINE GUN FIRE. 81'S PREPARED TO SUPPORT ASSAULT. FLAMES NEGOTIATING CLIFF UPWARD TO ENEMY POSITIONS. AT 161105H UNIT RECEIVED SAF. UNIT DEPLOYED AND AWAITED SHAKES AND NAPE. CAS: ONE WIAVE. ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLLOW ASAP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. AT 160650H, D/1/1 ATTACKED TO SIEZE BATTALION OBJECTIVE B XD 781445, IN CONNECTION WITH TWO DAY SEARCH OPERATION TO ROTATE D/1/1 AND 9/1/1.

B. AT 160730H, 2/1 AND 2/3 COMMENCED MINE SWEEP OPERATION WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. AT 160825H, 2/1 MINESWEEP OPERATION TERMINATED. AT 160850H, 2/3 MINESWEEP OPERATION TERMINATED.

C. AT 160915H, CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ STID. ARRIVED LZ STID 16050H.

D. REF MY SITREP 118, PARA 3E: ADD 2 LMG'S NOT PREVIOUSLY ADDED TO TOTALS.

E. REF MY SITREP 122, PARA 3A, 3B, 3D, 3E: CHANGE ALL REFERENCES TO SITREP 120 TO READ REF MY SITREP 121.

F. REF MY SITREP 122 PARA 3C. ADD 4 NVA/KIA (C) NOT PREVIOUSLY ADDED TO TOTALS.

5. PLANS. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. CONVOY CONTINUES. 2 COMPANIES OF 3/4 RETURN TO 1ST MARINES AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

USA

25 KIA, 124 WIA(EVAC), 34 WIAVE, 2 MIA

USMC

101 KIA, 345 WIA (EVAC), 111 WIAVE, 0 MIA.

ENEMY

NVA/KIA(C) 461

VC/KIA 0

DET 62

POW/NVA 4

IWC 152

CSWC 57

GP-4

UU UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 2827C 1380648
 ZNY CCCCC
 PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
 O 170648Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

Handwritten: #CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 125 FM 161201H - 161800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSCB

1/1 XD 820450

2/1 XD 833403

3/1 XD 820450 PLT XD 844455 PLT XD 777437

4/1 XD 777437

D/1 XD 791461

2/1 KSCB

E/2/1 KSCB

F/2/1 XD 895406 PLT XD 862399 PLT XD 914403

G/2/1 KSCB

H/2/1 XD 845395

I/3 XD 895406

PAGE TWO UUMHVP 2827C C O N F I D E N T I A L

E/2/3 XD 897394

F/2/3 XD 883383

G/2/3 XD 905385

H/2/3 XD 883387

3/4 XD 802409

I/3/4 XD 839411

K/3/4 XD 792416

L/3/4 XD 809409

M/3/4 XD 830410

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 160910H, H/2/1 AT XD 855401 DISCOVERED

A/A POSITION, DESTROYED POSITION.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 160945H, H/2/1 AT XD 855390 DISCOVERED

25 LIVING BUNKERS. IN SAME AREA DISCOVERED FIGHTING HOLES FOR POSSIBLE PLATOON SIZED UNIT. BUNKERS ORIENTED SW FORWARD OF COP 471. BUNKERS DESTROYED PHYSICALLY.

C. (LATE ENTRY) 161000H, F/2/3 AT XD 885382 SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT OF 15 MAY 68 DISCOVERED ONE LAUNCHER RPG. 30

8. RND'S OF RPG, ONE CASE AK-47 AMMO, NEW CLOTHING, BLOODY PONCHOS AND CLOTHING AND BLOOD TRAILS THROUGHOUT AREA. BUNKERS AND CLOTHING, ORDNANCE DESTROYED. WPNS EVAC TO BN CP. AT 161200H, SEARCH OF AREA, CONTACT 15 MAY 68, DISCOVERED 14 BUNKERS CONTAINING ONE AK-47, 1 LAUNCHER RPG, 13 RND'S RPG, 1 NOTEBOOK, MISC CLOTHING AND EQUIP, MED KIT, AND BLOODY BANDAGES, FOUR VIA (NVA). BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED. WPNS AND NOTEBOOK

EVAC TO BN CP.
D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161145H, 3/4 CP, AT XD 802409, CP SIGHTED ACTIVE RKT SITE AT XD 745406. TOO" UNDER FIRE, 105MM. NEG ASSES.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161055H, W/2/1 AT XD 845403, DISCOVERED LINK NR OF RND'S AK-47, MISC CLOTHING, TWO PAIRS BOOTS, (NVA) TWO CANTEENS, ONE BLOW GUN AND ONE GAS MASK, ALL DESTROYED EXCEPT GAS MASKS AND BLOW GUN. EVAC TO BN CP.
F. AT 161200H, W/2/1 AT XD 840408 DISCOVERED 1000 LBS OF RICE AND DESTROYED IT.

G. (PARA 3.0 HERETO REFERES) AT 161200H, G/2/1 AT KSCB, RECV'D 5 122MM RKT'S FROM DIRECTION OF 1400 MILS. RKT SITE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 105MM 3/4 OBSERVING.

5. H. REF MY SITREP 124 PARA 3.0, AT 161215H, ENEMY REMAINS IN HIS DUG IN POS. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH ARTY AND FIXED WING A/C. RES: 3 NVA KBA. AT 161355H, RECV'D 1 RND 82MM TOO" UNDER FIRE WITH FIXED WING A/C. NEG CAS/ASSES.
AT 161410H PLT RECV'D APPROX 10-12 RND'S 82MM FM UNLEN POS. NEG CAS, NEG ACTION TAKEN. AT 161435H, PLT CONT'D TO RECV

11. HWY SAF AND 4 RND'S OF 82MM FROM APPROX 20 NVA. REMINDER OF W/3/4 COMMITTED. UNIF (ARMED) AND FIXED WING A/C IN POSITION. AT 161330H, RECV'D NUMEROUS 82MM RND'S RESULTING IN 10 WIA EVAC, 1 MIA. CONTACT BROKEN: 10 FR WIA EVAC, 1 WIA EVAC, 1 MIA, 3 NVA KBA, (THE 1 WIA EVAC WAS PREV ADDED TO TOTALS.

I. AT 161215H, 2/1 CP AT KSCB, RECV'D 5 RND'S OF 130MM ARTY RND'S FROM THE DIRECTION OF OP CO ROC. FIRE RETURNED, 105MM WITH NEG CAS/ASSES.

J. AT 161225H, 1/1 OP AT XD 820450 RECV'D 2 122MM RLT'S FROM THE DIRECTION OF 5600 MILS. FIRE RETURNED 105MM WITH NEG CAS/ASSES.

16. K. AT 161226H, 3/4 AT XD 802419, RECV'D 2 120MM MORTAR RND'S FROM XD 774412. FIRE RETURNED, 81MM AND 105MM. RES FOUR WIA EVAC, AND NEG ASSES.

7. L. AT 161230H, G/2/3 AT XD 898303 RECV'D FIVE RND'S BURST A/W FIRE FROM XD 899383. RETN'D FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79

644
P. AT
AT

- AND 82MM AND 105MM. RES: 1 WIA EVAC, AND NEG ASSES.
- M. AT 151315H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECV'D 1 82MM MORTAR RND FROM XD 788403. AO SIGHTED MORTAR POSITION, TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH ARTY, NEG CAS/ASSES.
- N. AT 151345H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECV'D 3 RND 82MM MORTAR FIRING POSITION UNK. NEG CAS AND NO ACTION TAKEN.
- O. AT 151458H, 3/4 CP AT 802409 RECV'D 1 82MM MORTAR RND FROM XD 788590. FIRE RET'D 105MM. RES: 1 WIA EVAC AND 1 WIA MINOR AND NEG ASSES.
- P. AT 151400H, W/2/3 AT XD 803387 SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT OF 15 MAY 68. REVEALED 1 MACHINE GUN (CHI COM). 14 RND 81MM 4 RND 82MM, 2 CALYMORES (CHI COM) 3 COMPLETE PACKS, (NVA) 1 AK, 2 LARGE SHOVELS, 2 PICKS AND WISC 782 GEAR. 1 KIA (NVA). AREA CONTAINED 7 BUNKERS AND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. REST OF AREA DESTROYED AND WPNS EVAC TO BN CP.
4. SIG EVENTS:
- A. QT 160545H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ ST UD.
- B. AT 151315H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ ST UD ENROUTE TO KSCB.
- C. AT 151500H, CONVOY ARRIVED KSCB.
- D. AT 151600H, I AND M, 3/4 COMPLETED RETURN TO KSCB.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 101 KIA, 362 WIA EVAC, 113 WIA MINOR 1 MIA
(USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 3 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 469 NVA KIA, 62 DET, 4 NVA PW, 153 IWC
GP-4
BT

NNN

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 2906C 139 1306
 ZNY CCCCC
 PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
 0 161306Z MAY 68
 IV THIRD BARD IV COC
 TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 IT

CONFIDENTIAL

#4

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION SOUTHERN II SECRET 120 161301H-162400H
 1. LOCATIONS

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB

D/1/1 XD 793462

E/2/1 KSB

F/2/1 KSB

M/2/1 XD 845395

H/2/3 XD 895407 PLT XD 914402 PLT XD 903399

I/2/3 XD 869398 PLT XD 863399

O/2/3 XD 906385 PLT XD 904393

IV/2/3 XD 882389

S/4 XD 801405

L/3/4 XD 823401

M/2/3 XD 815403

L/3/4 XD 801405

M/3/4 XD 801405

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: TF HOTEL CONTINUED OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. TF HOTEL PROVIDED SECURITY FOR KSB. REE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161545H, XD 790459, D/1/1 DISCOVERED 45 RDS 82MM, DESTROYED RDS WITH C-4.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161635H, XD 791413, FO FROM M/3/4 OBSERVED POSSIBLE NVA OP AT XD 793398. ARTY MISSION FIRED. NEG ASSESS.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161645H, XD 802409, L/3/4 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 788390. 105MM ARTY MISSION FIRED. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161730H, XD 802406, L/3/4 OBSERVED 9 NVA AT XD 790416. UNIT FIRED ARTY MISSION CONTROLLED BY AO. NEG ASSESS AT THIS TIME.

12. E. AT 161842H, XD 802406, L/3/4 REC'D NUMEROUS RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM XD 815401. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 81MM AND 105MM FIRE MISSIONS. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS 1 WIAVE

F. FROM 161825H TO 161850H, XD 802406, L/3/4 REC'D 68 RDS

82MM FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 790402. UNIT FIRED 82MM AND 105MM ON ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG CASUALTIES, NEG SURVEILLANCE.

15. G. AT 161900H, XD 815404, M/3/4 REC'D UNKNOWN NUMBER OF RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE AND A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 813404. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 82MM S/A AND A/W. NEG CAS NEG/ASSESS.

↑ H. AT 161900H, XD 823443, B/1/1 OBSERVED 6-7 NVA DIGGING POSITIONS IN TREE LINE. UNIT FIRED 5 RDS 106MM AND 36 RDS 81MM WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. NEG SURVEILLANCE.

13. I. AT 161900H, XD 788459, D/1/1 REC'D 15-20 RDS 60MM FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 795470. UNIT FIRED ARTY MISSION OF 48 RDS 105MM. NEG SURVEILLANCE. RESULTS 7 WIA (EVAC).

J. AT 161905, XD 802406 3/4 CP OBSERVED ACTIVE 82MM MORT AT XD 790403. UNIT FIRED 81MM FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEG ASSESS.

11. 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 161600H, I&M/3/4 COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT FROM KSB TO COP 689, VIA FOOT MARCH. ENROUTE TO COP 689 UNITS ENGAGED NVA UNIT AND WERE DIVERTED TO HILL 552 OVERNIGHT.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSB, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES, LZ'S, AND FOB'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USA

25 KIA

124 WIA (EVAC)

34 WIANE

2 MIA

USMC 101 KIA

369 WIA (EVC)

114 WIANE

1 MIA

ENEMY

NVA/KI (C) 469

VC/KIA (C) 0

DET 62

POW/NVA 4

IWC 153

CSWC 60

GP-4

BT

TO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 2904C 1391304
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 181304Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/ PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

#132

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 127 FM 170001H - 170600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. CLATE ENEMY AT 162020H, VIC XD 791416, W/3/4 ASSAULTED
NVA FORTIFIED POSITION AT XD 780428. RES: OF ACTION: 1 VIA EVAC,
AND 2 VIA MINOR.

B. REFER TO SCOTLAND II SITREP 126 PARA 3G. UNIT REC'D

COMM AND A/W FIRE UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 60MM

MORTARS, SMALL ARMS, AND ARTY ON EN POSITS. RES: 5 VIA, 17 VIA EVAC, 3
VIA MINOR. AND 10 NVA KIA (C).

C. AT 170025H, VIC XD 338419, G BTRY 2/12 REC'D 4

RNDS OF 82MM/122MM MORTAR FIRE FROM UNK EN POS. AT AN AZIMUTH
OF 000 MILS. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE CONDUCTED.

NEG CAS AND NEG ASSESS.

D. AT 170020H, VIC XD 349418, W/2/1 REPORTED FIVE

INCOMING RNDs BELIEVED TO BE 82MM/122MM MORTARS. IMPACT

VIC XD 342410, AND XD 337424. ENEMY POSITIONS COULD NOT BE
DETERMINED. NEG CAS.

E. AT 170100H, VIC XD 302409, 3/4 OSBV* 2 SECNDATT EXPLO
RESULTING IN UNK EN POSITION. 10 DROPPED RNDs AND

AT XD 792414 AT 170044H.

EXPLOSIONS RESULTING FROM TPA-10 DROPPED AT XD 792414 AT 170044H.

F. AT 170136H, VIC XD 792416, W/3/4 REC'D 3 82MM MORTAR

RNDs FROM UNK EN POS. NO COUNTER BTRY FIRED
NEG CAS.

G. AT 170353H, VIC XD 3014 6. 3/4 CP REC'D 4 RNDs

82MM FROM UNK EN POS. UNIT CONDUCTED TO OBS'V

AREA. NEG CAS.

H. AT 170415H, VIC XD 319402, 1/3/4 OBSV'D 3 NVA

THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE, DIGGING IN AT XD 318401. UNIT

FIRED 15 RNDs 60MM HE AND 6 RNDs 105MM HE WITH GOOD TGT COV
AND NEG SURVEILLANCE.

4. SIG EVENTS:

REFER TO SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 126 PARA 3G.

A PLATOON FROM M3/4 WAS SEPARATED FROM THE CO FROM APPROX

161000H, TO APPROX 170100 DUE TO INITIAL ENEMY MG GUN FIRE.

CONSOLIDATION WAS FINALLY EFFECTED WITH NO INCIDENTS.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

122 (USMC) 124 KIA, 320 VIA EVAC, 153 VIA MINOR, 352 VIA TOTAL 3 NIA.

122 420 NVA KIA, 220 DET, 1 NVA PW, 153 INVC, 60 CSWC

(U)

BT

UUMHMA UUMMWAA
 30120 1401230
 00000
 POC -T- III MAF COC
 1401230Z MAY 68
 THIRD MARDIV COC
 UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 UUMMWAA/III MAF COC

#138

CONFIDENTIAL

P I O F N Y I A L

SITREP 129 171201-171800H

LOC: SAME

SUM: SAME

CONTACTS:

3. AT 171145H, 1/3/4 AT XD 823401 OBS'D 1 NVA W/FLAK
 MORT AND NO HELMET DUG IN AT XD 818400. CONDUCTED
 MSN W/UNK RES. AT 171407H, 1/3/4 AT XD
 82401 IN ATTACK FM HILL 552 TO HILL 689 MADE CONTACT
 NVA AND RECD EN MORT FIRE. COUNTER BTRY
 FIRED ON EN PSN XD 818401, XD 817404, NEG CAS. AT
 171430H, M/3/4 AT XD 822402 RECD 12 RDS 82MM FM UN LOC.
 MSN CONDUCTED ON SUSP EN PSN. CAS: 6 WIAE.
4. AT 171505H, 1/3/4 AT 821420 RECD UNK NUMBER 82MM RDS. 105 H
 FIRED ON XD 788400. AO CALLED IN SUNSHIPS. CAS:
6. WIAE. AT 171625H, 1/3/4 AT 820402. UNIT ENGAGED EN
 ORGANIC WPSN AND CALLED IN ARTY MSN, CAS: 4 NVA VIA CONF.
7. AT 171620H, M/3/4 AT XD 822402 OBSVD 5 NVA OBS
 PSN. ENGAGED EN W/ORGANIC WPSN AND 81MM MSN.
 NEG CAS.
8. AT 171000H, H/2/1 AT XD 807380 OBS5 NVA W/HELMETS. FLAK
 MORTS AND M-79. EN WELL CAMOUFLAGED. AT FIRST EN
 APPEARED TO BE USMC. UNIT CALLED TO THEM. NVA RAN INTO TREE
 LINE AT XD 840380. UNIT SWEEP THRU TREE LINE W/NEG RES.
5. EN BELIEVED TO BE FO TEAM. AT 171430H, H/2/1 AT XD 832380
 MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 20 NVA IN BUNKERS AT XD 830384. CALLED
 STRIKES. AO ON STA RECD SNIPER FIRE.
 SUNSHIPS ON STA ARTY AND 81MM REQ ON TGT AND AWAITING
 COMPLETION OF GUNSHI WORK. CAS: 2 WIA, 4 WIAE, 5 NVA WIA.
9. AT 171155H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECD 3 RDS 82MM MORT.
 ARTY MSN CONDUCTED ON XD 791395. NEG CAS.
1. AT 171215H, AT 803458 FND 1 DECOMPLSED NVA
 BODY. 2 BUNKERS PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY A/S. 1 PAC, 1 GAS MASK.

REF #135

1 E-TOOL. DESTD BUNKERS, RETD GEAR TO S-2. CAS: 1
NVA VIA CONF.

E. AT 171242H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECD 1 D INCOMING

82MM. 105MM MSN CONDUCTED ON XD 791395. NEG CAS.

F. AT 171300H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECD 1 D 82MM 105MM
MSN CONDUCTED ON XD 791395. NEG CAS.

2. G AT 171245H, 2/3/4 AT XD 813400 RECD 2 RDS 82MM. 105MM
MSN CONDUCTED ON XD 818400. CAS: 1 WIANE.

H. AT 171445H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECD 12 RDS 82MM.

81MM MSN CONDUCTED ON XD 788400. NEG CAS.

I. AT 171445H, 1/1/1 AT XD 903458 FND 1 60MM MORT
SIGHT OF SOVIET MANUFACTURE. SENT TO S-2.

J. 171450H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RPTD THT AO OBS
ACTIVE EN MORTS AT XD 786401. GUNSHIPS CALLED IN.

K. AT 171510H, G/2/1 AT VSB RECD 4 RDS 130MM FM
DIRECTION 4300-4600 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS TO BE CONDUCTED
NEG CAS.

L. AT 171645H, 3/4 CP AT 802409 RECD 2 RDS 82MM FM
XD 786386. 81MM MSN FIRED ON PSN W/NEG SURVEILLANCE.
NEG CAS.

M. AT 171500H, F/2/3 AT XD 866401 FND 20 BUNKERS
AND 1 MALAY WHIP BOOBY TRAP. DESTD SAME W/C-4.

N. AT 171500H, H/2/3 AT XD 883382 FND 1 A-47

AND PAPER W/POSS MORT DATA. SNET SAME TO S-2.

O. BETWEEN 171610H, AND 171650H, VSB PRIM RECD
50 RDS 130MM ARTY. 90MM, 105MM, AND 155MM MSNS FIRED
ON XD 720327, XD 752273, W/NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 171154H, D/1/1 SIEZED OBJ XD 80246S. AT
171435H, 1/1/1 SIEZED OBJ XD 824451.

C. AT 171337H, ALLERTED SPARROW HAWK TO POSS COMMITMENT
IN SUP OF DOWNED A-4, AT XD 883488. AT 171615H, DIRECTED
SPARROW HAWK TO STAND DOWN AS PILOT OF DOWNED A-4 HAD ALREADY
BEEN EXTRACTED.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

FR:

KIA

25 USA, 109 USMC

124 USA WIA MED, 405 USMC

WIANE: 34 USA, 130 USMC

MIA: 2 USA, 1 USMC

ENEMY

497 NVA KIA, 62 DET, 4 NVA POW, 154 IVC, 60 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

OO UUMHMA UUMMWAA
 DE RUMHVP 3019C 1401404
 ZNY CCCCC
 PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
 O 201404Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 130 171801-172400H MAY 68.

1. LOC

1ST MARINES

CP/1/1 XD 820450

A/1/1 XD 820443

B/1/1 XD 820450 PLT 777437 PLT XD 845455

C/1/1 XD 777437

D/1/1 XD 322446

CP/2/1 XD KSB

E/2/1, F/2/1, G/2/1, KSB

H/2/1 XD 830384 PLT XD 847393

CP/2/3 894406

E/2/3 XD 835406 PLT XD 914402

F/2/3 XD 869398 PLT XD 862398

G/2/3 XD 906385

CP/3/4 XD 802409

I/3/4 XD 821401

J/3/4 XD 802409

K/3/4 XD 802409

L/3/4 XD 821401

2. CONTACTS:

3. A. FF TO SCOTLAND II SITREP 129, PARA 3A. L/3/4
 COMPLETED RETURN TO HILL 552 AT 172215. ADDITIONAL RES
 OF CONTACTS: ADD 16 WIA MED. 22 NV A WIA CONF.
 B. AT 171945H, I/3/4, VIC XD 818402, OBSERVED ACTIVE
 EN 60MM MORT PSN AT XD 808401. UNIT FIRED 60MM MORT
 MSN AT EN PSN. NO ASSESSMENT.
8. C. AT 171845H, I/3/4, VIC XD 880498 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT
 OVER A PERIOD OF APPROX 30 MINUTES. EN LOC UNK.
 RES: 1 WIA MED
 D. FM 172040H, TO 172220H, B/1/1 VIC XD 820450, RECD

21 RDS OF INCOMING RIFLE GRENS. NO CAS TAKEN.
 M-79 RDS AND 60MM RDS WERE FIRED AT SUSP EN PSNS.
 E. AT 171800H, E/2/1, KSB RECD 2 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE
 FM NORTH SIDE OF BASE. EN PSN UNK. UNIT FIRED
 QUAD 50'S AND DUSTIES AT SUSP EN LO. NO ASSESSMENT
 F. AT 171700H, A CO 3RD AT KSB,
 RPTD DAMAGE TO ELEVATION MECHANISM ON ONE ONTOS RES
 FM 130MM ARTY FIRE FM EN PSN IN CO ROC
 AREA. ONTOS WILL BE OUT OF ACTION UNTIL REPAIRS ARE COMPLETED.
 G. AT 172200H C/1/1, VIC XO 777437, RECD 6 INCOMING
 RIFLE GRENS. 60MM MORT FIRED AT SUSP EN LOC.
 NO ASSESSMENT.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. K/3/4 RETD TO HILL 689 AT 172056.
 B. FLIGHT OPNS BEGAN AT A NORMAL PACE BUT AS THE DAY
 PROGRESSED GROUND CONTACT INCREASED IN SEV AREAS. CAS
 FLIGHTS IN 17 MSN AND 34 SORTIES EXPENDED 125,200 LBS OF
 ORDNANCE. ONE A-4 AS SHOT DOWN 2 MILS NORTH OF THE SANH
 AND ONE 0-1 WAS DAMAGED AND ITS PILOT SLIGHTLY INJURED 4
 MILS SOUTH WEST OF THE SANH. THE WING MAN OF THE A-4 PILOT
 ALSO LOST HIS CONOPY DUE TO BATTLE DAMAGE BU LANDED SAFELY
 AT DANANG. BDA FOR CAS WAS 4 KSA, 7 BUNKERS DESTD, 1 SEC
 EXPLO, 13 FIGHTING HOLES DESTD, 1 MORT PSN DESTD
 20 METERS OF TRENCH LINE AND 5 AMMO BOXES DESTD. TWO FLIGHTS
 DROPPED 131,000 LS OF ORDNANCE AN ASSORTED TGTS IN 16 MSNS
 W/ UNDETERMINED RES. HELO OPNS FOR THE DAY
 DELIVERED 102 PASSENGERS AND 115, 800 LBS OF CARGO IN 46 SORTIES.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. OWN LOSSES:

AR:

KIA: 25 USA, 109 USMC

WIA MED: 124 USA, 422 USMC

WIA NE: 34 USA, 130 USMC

MIA: 2 USA, 3 USMC

ENEMY

523 NVA KIA, 62 DET, 4 POW, 154 IWC, 60 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

00 UUMHMA UUMMWAA
 DE RUMHVP 3020C 1401405
 ZNY CCCCC
 PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
 O 201405Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMMWAA/IIIMAF COC

13

B
 C O N F I D E N T I A L ~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~
 OPNSCOTLAND II SITREP NR 131 180201-180600H MAY 68.

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:

5. A. REFER TO SCOTLAND II SITREP 129, PARA 3B.H/2/1
 RPTS THE FOLL ADDITIOANL RES TOTHEIR CONTACT
 ON 17 MAY 68.

A KIA, 4 WIA MED, 20 NVA KIA CONF.

B. AT 180030H, M/3/4, VIC XD 822402, SPOTTED 12 NVA
 AT XD 818400 MOVING IN A SOUTH EASTELY DIRECTION. NVA
 WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY UNITE GUNSHIPS THAT WERE IN THE
 AREA. RS UNV. AT THE SAME TIME NUMEROUS LIGHTS,
 BELIEVED TO BE OF EN ORIGN, WERE SIGHTED IN VIC XD 821412.
 ARTY FIRED AT THIS COORD WITH UNV RES.
 THREE MINUTES LATER, 1 NVA WAS OBSERVED 75 METERS FORWARDED OF LINES.
 EN ENGAGED BY SAF W/RES UNV.

1. C. AT 180335H, M/3/4, XD 822404, OBS 7 NVA
 SITTING ON TOP OF HILL OBSERVING AREA. SMALL ARMS AND AUTO
 WPNS FIRE WAS DIRECTION N THE EN PSN. 1 NVA WAS
 HIT W/FULL BURST FM M-60 MG. RES 1 NVA KIA CONF.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

NR KIA

25 USA, 113 USMC

WIA MED : 124 USA, 426 USMC

WIA NE: 34 USA, 130 USMC

MIA: 2 USA, 1 USMC

ENEMY

544 NVA KIA, 62 DET, 4 POW, 154 IWC, 60 CSWC.

1P-4

BT

CO JUMHMA JUMHMAA
 DT JUMHVP 3018C 1401403
 DT 030000
 FOR TOC -T- III MAF COC
 DT 14003Z MAY 68
 IN THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO JUMHMA/DCM TOC
 INFO JUMHMA/III MAF COC
 DT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPR SCOTLAND IS SITREP 02 180000 031200M AT 68
 1. ACCO SAME

2. SUM:

SAME

3. CONTACTS:

2. AT 180515H, 6/2/68 AT XD 830000 RECD PROBE IN SOUTH
 AND SOUTHEAST BY EST NVA FLT USING RPG R'TS, MVT SAF, GRENS
 AND SATCHEL CHARGES, RECD FIRE W/SA, M-26 GRENS, M-79,
 82MM MORT. CALLED IN NIGHT DEF FIRS AND FIRED ON
 ROUTES OF WITHDRAWAL, EXPENDED 244 RDS 105MM, 181 RDS 81MM.

3. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BLOOD TRAILS. RES: 3 FR KIA, 3 WIA
 MED, 4 WIA NE, 8 NVA KI CONF, 2 CHICOM LUG'S, 1 AK-47.

4. E. AT 180630H, 6/3/68 AT XD 822400 OBS 1 NVA VIA WITHIN ITS
 PERIM. APPREHENDED AND INTERROGATED HIM, THEN REL
 HIM TO KSB. RES 1 DET, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.

4. E. AT 180725H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802406 RECD 2 RD 82MM 81MM
 MSN CONDUCTED ON XD 783392. AAS: 1 FR KIA, 1 WIA
 MED.

E. AT 180850H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECD SPORADIC INCOMING
 82MM IN CONJUNCTION W/AM STRIKE BEING CONDUCTED. A/S
 CONDUCTED ON XD 793392. NEG CAS.

F. AT 0100PPH, 6/3/68 AT XD 822400 OBS TRIP FLARE SET OFF AND
 SEVERAL EN ON HILL 542 XD 809393. A/S CONDUCTED ON AREA
 W/EXCEL FTG COV.

G. AT 180925H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECD 1 RD 120MM
 MORT, 105MM MSN CONDUCTED ON SUSP EN SPSN XD 783392.

NEG CAS.

H. AT 180945H, G/2/1 AT SB RECD 2 RDS 130MM FM DIRECTION 4000 MILS. COUNTER BTRY FIRED. NEG CAS.

I. AT 181015H, H/2/1 AT XD 833386 RECD 11 RDS 130MM, 2 RDS SOUTH OF HILL 471, ALL OTHERS BETWEEN HILL 471 AND VSB. 155MM SH FIRED ON CO ROC. NEG CS.

J. AT 181050H RECON TM CORAL BUSH AT XD 760482 RECD INCOMING 82MM. TM EXTRACTED 181040H, NEG CAS. ETAILS TO FOLLOW. BELIEVE EN MORT PSN TO BE AT D 775483. ARTY NOT REQ'D.

K. AT 181105H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECD 2 RDS 82MM FM UNL LOC. NEG ACTION TAVEN. NEG CAS.

L. AT 181130H, EXR CP AT XD 802409 RECD 2 RDS 82MM. COUNTER BTRY 105MM FIRED ON SUSP EN PSN. XD 7833922. NEG CAS.

M. AT 181155H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECD 2 RDS 82MM. COUNTER BTRY 105MM FIRED ON SUSP EN PSN XD 783392. NEG CAS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 180635H, 2/1 COMMENCED MINESWEEP IN BN AO. AT 180930H, 2/1 TERMINATED MINESWEEP.

B. AT 180725H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP IN BN AO. AT 180901H, 2/3 TERMINATED MINESWEEP.

C. AT 181036H, ALERTED SPARROW HAWK 2/3, 30 MINUTE REACTION TIME FOR POSS COMMITMENT IN SUP OF RECON INSERT CORAL BUSH.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES

FR:

WIA: 25 USA, 117 KIA USMC

WIA MED: 124 USA, 431 USMC

WIA NE: 34 USA, 134 USMC

2 S-7, 1 MIA USMC

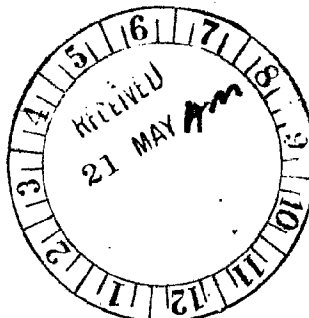
ENEMY

555 NVA KIA, 62 DET, 4 POW, 156 IWC, 62 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

OO UUMHMA UUMMWA
DE UUMHVP 3015C 1411400
ZNY CCCCC



PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

O 201400Z MAY 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMMWA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 133 181201H-181800H

1ST MARINES (A) (REIN): KSB

1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450

A/1/1 XD 802444

B/1/1 XD 777437

C/1/1 XD 777439

D/1/1 XD 820450

2ND BN 1ST MAR: XD VSB

E/2/1 XD VSB

F/2/1 XD VSB

G/2/1 XD KSB

H/2/1 XD 845394

2ND BN 3RD MAR: XD 895406

I/2/3 XD 895406

F/2/3 XD 868399

G/2/3 XD 905385

H/2/3 XD 883383

3RD BN 4TH MAR: XD 802406

I/3/4 XD 819401

K/3/4 816400

L/3/4 XD 802406

M/3/4 XD 820402

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONDUCTED DAY
OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
3RD BN 4TH MAR CONDUCTED OFFENSIVE SWEEP OPER-
ATION VIC HILL 689.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 181205H, I/3/4 AT XD 822404 REC'D 10
RDS 122MM R/T'S FROM XD 746403. 105MM MISSION
CONDUCTED. NEG CAS.

B. AT 181245H, 2/1 AT XD 847394 QBS 18 RDS
82MM IMPACT AT XD 839385. APPARENTLY ENEMY
SUSPECTED FRIENDLIES IN AREA. NEG CAS.

C. AT 181320H, 3/3 CP AT XD 802409 REC'D
3 RDS 82MM FROM UNK DIRECTION. NEG CAS. NEG
ACTION TAKEN.

D. AT 181445H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 REC'D 6

RDS 82MM . 105MM MISSION FIRED ON XD 791402, XD 791388, NEG CAS.

5. E. TEWEEN 181510-81540H, B/1/1 AT XD 777439
REC'D 2 RDS 82MM FROM UNK LOCATION. CAS: 4
WIA (EVAC).

F. AT 181617H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 REC'D 2
RDS 82MM FROM UNK LOCATION. NEG CAS.

G. AT 181620H, 2/1 AT KSB REC'D 2 RDS 130MM
FROM DIRECTION 400M MILS. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED
WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.

H. AT 181645H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 REC'D 3
RDS 82MM FROM VIC XD 787387. 105MM MISSIONS CONDUCTED
WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 181200H, 3/4 COMMENCED OFFENSIVE
SWEEP VIC XD 689.

B. AT 181433H, 1/3/4 SEIZED BN OBJECTIVE 1
(XD815404) AND BN OBJECTIVE 2 (XD 815400). 1/3/4
CONSOLIDATED ON HILL 552. NEG CONTACT.

C. AT 181445H, 1/3/4 SEIZED BN OBJ 3 (XD 818403).

D. AT 181521H, 1/3/4 SEIZED BN OBJ 4 (D 819400).

E. AT 181610H, 1/3/4 MOVING TO 3/4 CP (XD 802409).

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THERE-
AFTER ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE CO'S LPS, PATROLS
AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

25 KIA

124 WIA (EVAC)

54 WIA NE

2 MIA

USMC

117 KIA

435 WIA (EVAC)

134 WIA NE

1 MIA

ENEMY

555 NVA KIA/C/

0 VC/KIA (C)

63 DET

4 POW

156 IWC

02 CSWC

GP-4

BT

00 UUMHMA UUMWAA
DE UUMHVP 3016C 1411401
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -I- III MAP COC

0 201401Z MAY 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMWAA/III MAP COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 134, 181201H-182400H MAY 68

1. LOCATIONS:

H/S 1/1 XD 845455

E/2/3 XD 895406 PLY XD 901387

W/3/4 XD 802406

N/3/4 XD 804409

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S AND PROVIDED SECURITY FOR KSB, FOB'S, COP'S, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES IN SCOTLAND II AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 181555H, E/2/1 VIC XD 840408 FOUND FRENCH MODEL 12 GAUGE SHOT GUN WHEN THEY TURNED IN TO S-2.

RESULTS: 1 IWC.

B. AT 181600H, G/2/3, VIC XD 905385, ON SEARCH MISSIONS OBSERVED 1 NVA WITH WEAPON RUNNING ACROSS S CLEARING AT XD 905392. 81MM MORTAR MISSIONS FIRED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FRESH BLOOD TRAIL IN VICINITY OF MORTAR MISSION.

C. AT 181705H, W/3/4, VIC XD 802404, FOUND 8 BUNKERS 2'x4'x5' IN SIZE WITH 1 LAYER OF SANDBAGS OVERHEAD, 1 60MM MORTAR PIT, 4 M-16'S, 1 M-1 CARBINE, 5 CHICOM GRENADES, 5 82MM RDS, 75 AK-47 RDS, 1 BOX 60MM FUSES, 16 RDS 60MM, 4 CANTEEN POUCHES, 2 "E" TOOLS, 2 PICKS.

RESULTS: 5 IWC.

D. AT 181730, CP 3/4 VIC XD 802406, FO SPOTTED 82MM POSITION AT XD 790382. 105MM FIRED AT ENEMY LOCATION WITH RESULTS UNK.

E. AT 181700H, W/2/1, VIC XD 831385, DISCOVERED APPROX 25 LIVING BUNKERS WITH ROOM FOR THREE MEN. SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX REVEALED 15 CHI COM GRENADES, COOKING UTENSILS, AND 5 NVA / KIA (C).

F. AT 181905H, CP 3/4 VIC XD 802409, RECEIVED 1 RD OF 82MM MORTAR. NO CASUALTIES.

G. AT 181930H, I/3/4 LOCATION 203 MAN BUNKERS WITH OVERHEAD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FOLLOWING: 1 SV, 2 AK-47'S, 1 RPG LAUNCHERS, 1 AK-47 BARREL, 1 CARBINE STOC, 5 RPG-7 ROUNDS, 25 CHICOM GRENADES, 8 60JM RDS, 1 HOMEMADE GRENADE, 9 HELMETS, 1 CARBINE MAG, 9 "E" TOOLS, 4 AK-47 MAG, 50 LBS RICE, ASSORTED PACKS, RRJ

DOCUMENTS, AND CORPSMAN KIT. RESULTS: 2 NVA/KIA (C) ←
 3 IWC, 1 CSWC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AIR OPERATIONS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE STEPPED UP DURING THE MORNING HOURS. CAS FLIGHTS WERE DIVERTEED AND SCRAMBLED TO AID THE MARINES ENGAGED ON HILL 552 FOR THE LAST 3 DAYS. TOTAO 13 MISSIONS AND 26 SORTIES WERE RUN FROM 0700 TO 1230. THE TOTAL OF 127,100 LBS OF ORDNANACE WAS DROPPED IN 18 MISSIONS AND 36 SORTIES. THERE WER NO TPO FLIGHTS DUE TO TECHINICAL DIFFICULTIES WITH ASRT BRAVO AND DELTAM HELO OPERATIONS DELIVERED 125,500 LBS OF CARGO, 185 TROOPS IN 49 SORTIES. BDA FOR THE DAY WAS 3 KBA, 19 BUNTERS, 15 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 A/W POSITIONS 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, AND 5 ROCKET DESTROYED. ←

5. PLANS: TASK FORCE HOVEL WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN SCOTLAND III AO. UNITS TO CONTINUE ,8& 5)6 :9.7-5 OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USA

25 KIA

124 WIA (MEDEVAC)

34 WIA NE

2 MIA

USMC

117 KIA

435 WIA (MEDEVAC)

111 WIA (MINOR)

1 MIA

ENEMY

563 NVA KIA(C)

2 VC KIA (C)

63 DET

4 PW

165 IWC

63 CSWC

GP-4

BT

OO UUMHMA UUMMWAA
DE UUMHVP 3017C 141140Z
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -I- III MAF COC

O 201402Z MAY 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
UUMMWAA/III MAF COC

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 135, 190001H-190600H MAY 68

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S, PROVIDING SECURITY FOR KSB, FOB'S, COP'S, RTE 9, AND BRIDGES IN SCOTLAND II AO.
3. CONTACTS:

A. (REFER TO SCOTLAND II SITREP 129, APRA 3.78) 192710Z MAY 68 HASTY SEARCH OF AREA JUST BEFORE NIGHT FALL ON 17 MAY 68. DEBRIEFING POSTPONED UNTIL 182250H, AT WHICH TIME AN ADDITIONAL 27 NVA/KIA (C) WERE REPORTED. TOTAL NVA/KIA FOR THIS ATTACK NOW STANDS AT 52 NVA/KIA (C). DURING HASTY SWEEP OF THE AREA ENEMY WOUNDED WERE HEARD MOANING AND ONE VOICE WAS HEARD TO SAY IN ENGLISH "DIE MARINE" AS UNIT LEFT AREA. COMPLETE SEARCH NOT POSSIBLE DUE TO UNIT MISSIONS FOR NIGHT OF 17 MAY 68 AND 18 MAY 68.

B. AT 182200H, F/2/3 VIC XD 868398, REPORTED 6 RDS 105 MM IMPACTED 600-800 METERS FROM PERIMETER. BELIEVED TO BE OF ENEMY ORIGIN. ALERTED COUNTER BATTERY OP'S AND REQUESTED "REDEYE" ASSISTANCE.

C. AT 190230H, I/3/4, VIC XD 825404, WHILE IN NIGHT PERIMETER WAS PROBE BY 5-6 NVA FROM SOTH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND M-79'S. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

D. AT 190130H, I/3/4 XD 825404, RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES FROM ENEMY PROBE OF 10-15 NVA. RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF M-60 MACHINE GUNS. 2 RPG

RDS RECEIVED. PROBE CEASED. UNIT CONTINUED FIRING 60MM, 81MM AND ARTILLERY. UNIT DEFENSIVE FIRES AND TARGETS ALONG ENEMY ROUTES OF WITHDRAWAL. AT 0400 UNDER ILLUMINATION UNIT OBSERVED 2 NVA/ KIA (C) BEING DRAGGED OFF AS 81MM AND 105MM WERE BEING FIRED ON AREA. LINES OF 100 PERCENT ALERT. AT 0420H UNIT OBSERVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA XD 815399 THROUGH STANLIGHT SCOPE. UNIT SHIFTED 81MM AND ARTY FIRE ONTO ENEMY POSITION. RESULTS UNKNOWN. AT 0440H UNIT RECEIVING 60MM MORTAR AND ESTIMATED COMPANY SIZE PROBE ON EAST AND WEST FLANK. UNIT FIRING 60MM, S/A, M-79, 81MM AND ARTY. AT 0455H UNIT REPORTS ENEMY DIGGING IN AT XD 824406 AND XD 824407. GROUND ATTACK TAPERING OFF, STILL RECEIVING SPORADIC A-47 FIRE. ARTILLERY ILLUM BEING FIRED ON ENEMY POSITIONS. AT 0525H ENEMY CONTINUE TO DIG IN AT XD 824406 AND XD 824407. ENEMY FORCES ESTIMATED AT 100. UNIT RECEIVING HEAVY A-47 FIRE FROM WEST. ARTILLERY AND 81MM FIRE MISSIONS STILL BEING CONDUCTED. AS REQUESTED, ALSO UNIC GUNSHIPS. NO CASUALTIES OR ASSESSMENT AT THIS TIME.

6. AT 190440H, G/2/3 AT XD 835385 RECEIVED 50 RDS OF 60MM FROM VIC XD 892378. RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RDS OF 105MM. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1,32-58:3.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN SCOTLAND II AO. 1ST MARINES CONDUCT CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ STUD.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

FRIENDLY

13A

25 KIA

124 WIA (EVAC)

24 WIANE

1 MIA

100

134 WIANE

1 MIA

ENEMY

294 NVA/ KIA (C)

8 VC/ KIA (C)

63 DET

1 PW

100 INC

63 CSWC

GP-4

BT

00 UUMHMA UUMHMA
 DE UUMHMA 1002C 1411515
 ZNY 00000

PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

O 201515Z MAY 68
 FM 3RD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMHMA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SITREP 136 190600H-191200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): K53

1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820452

A/1/1 XD 804444

B/1/1 XD 776438

C/1/1 XD 775440

D/1/1 XD 820452

2ND BN 1ST MAR: VSB

E/2/1 XD VSB

F/2/1 XD 858400

G/2/1 V/S 843403

H/2/1 V/D 846393

2ND BN 3RD MAR: XD 894407

E/2/3 XD 894407

F/2/3 XD 875392

G/2/3 XD 805385

H/2/3 XD 883386

3RD BN 4TH MAR: V/D 802409

I/3/4 XD 804404

K/3/4 XD 813401

L/3/4 XD 802409

M/3/4 XD 803409

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ENEMY INITIATED CONTACT
 EARLY IN THE MORNING BY ATTACKING THE REGULAR ROUTE
 9 MINEKEEPER FORCE, SOUTHEAST OF VSB. ADDITIONAL
 UNITS WERE COMMITTED. ADJACENT UNITS CONDUCTED
 OFFENSIVE SWEEPS TO CLEAR THE TERRAIN OF ANY ENEMY FORCE.

3. CONTACTS:

3. A. AT 0800H, H/2/3 AT XD 884385 LP WHILE IN
 DEFENSIVE POSITION PERIMETER REC'D HEAVY SMALL ARMS
 FIRE, GRENADES, SATCHEL CHARGES, RPG ROUNDS FROM A
 FLANK ON TARGET ENEMY UNITS FROM 360 DEGREE.
 RETURNED FIRE WITH B/A, GRENADES, M-79, 60MM, 81MM, ARTILLERY.

CAS: 3 FR KIA, 4 WIA (EVAC), 11 WIA, 6 NVA/KIA (C),
1 POW, 16 AV-47, 1 SKS RIFLE, 1 CHICOM LMG, ASSORTED
782 GEAR, MEDICAL KIT AND AV-47 MAGAZINES.

B. REF MY SITREP 135, PARA EC AND 3D: AT
190845H, LEAD ELEMENTS OF 1/3/4 AT XD 825402 MADE
CONTACT WITH 6 NVA DUG IN APPROX 15 METERS IN FRONT OF
1/3/4 LINES. ONE BN STOOD UP AND CHARGED, 1/3/4 RET'D
S/A AND RETURNED TO POSITIONS INSIDE PERIMETER.

CAS: 1 NVA/KIA (C).

4. C. AT 190632H, 3/4 CP AT XD802409 REC'D 2 RDS
60MM FROM UNK LOCATION. CAS 1 WIA (EVAC), 3 WIA, 2

6. D. AT 190710H, F/2/- ROADSWEEP AT XD 851405 OBS
2 NVA. M883 TANK REC'D 1 RPG HIT RESULTING IN NO
DAMAGE. FIRE RET'D WITH S/A AND 90MM FLECHETTE KILLING
BOTH NVA. CONTACT BROKEN. ROADSWEEP CONTINUING, CAS:
2 NVA/KIA (C). AT APPROX 190900H, F/2/1 ROADSWEEP
AGAINST RESUMED CONTACT. FURTHER INFO NOT AVAILABLE AT
THIS TIME. DETAINEES TO FOLLOW ASAP.

E. AT 190800H, 1/3/4 AT XD 823403 REC'D 1 RD
82MM FM UNK DIRECTION. NEG CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEPS IN
THE IMMEDIATE AREA OF ENEMY CONTACT. 2ND BN 3RD MAR IS
PURSUING THE ENEMY TO THE LEFT FLANK OF 2ND BN 1ST MAR
CONTACT. 3RD BN 4TH MAR WILL SEARCH TERRAIN FROM HILLS
689 TO 552.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USA

25 KIA

124 WIA (EVAC)

34 WIA (MINOR)

2 MIA

USMC

121 KIA

440 WIA (NEDEVAC)

148 (.8,994)

1 MIA

ENEMY

611 NVA/KIA (C)

0 VC/KIA (C)

63 DET

5 POW

182 IWC

64 CSWC

GP-4

BT

DE UUMHVP 2025C 1411053
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

O 201053Z MAY 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMWAA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 137, 191201H-191800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): VSB

1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450

A/1/1 XD 802444

B/1/1 XD 777437

C/1/1 XD 777439

D/1/1 XD 820450

2ND BN 1ST MAR: XD VSB

E/2/1 XD VSB

F/2/1 XD 853403

G/2/1 XD 859403

H/2/1 XD 844393

2ND BN 3RD MAR: XD 895406

E/2/3 XD 891408

F/2/4 XD 88382

G/2/3 XD 905385 PLT XD 903388

3RD BN 4TH MAR: XD 802409

L/3/4 XD 820402

M/3/4 XD 810401

N/3/4 XD 802409

O/3/4 XD 802406

3RD BN 9TH MAR: TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: DURING THIS REPORT PERIOD
MEDIUM TO HEAVY CONTACT WAS MAINTAINED WITH THE NVA
ABOUT 2000 METERS SOUTH OF VSB. 2ND BN 1ST MAR CONTINUED
TO FORCE THE NVA SOUTH AND HELD UP JUST NORTH OF
XU BAC. AIR AND ARTY WERE UTILIZED TO STRIKE THE ENEMY
FORCE. AN ADDITIONAL BN 3/9 ARRIVED AT VSB TO REINFORCE
THE DEFENSIVE POSTURE.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. REF MY SITREP 136 PARA 3D: AT 191215H, F/2/1 HOLDING POSITION, NVA BROKE CONTACT AND MOVING WEST AND SOUTHWEST. F/2/1 CONSOLIDATING. G/2/1 AND E(-) 3/3 MOVING TO THE IN WITH F/2/1. H/2/1 FROM ITS POSITIONS ON HILL 471 OBSERVING FLEEING ENEMY AND PURSUING BY FIRE.
13. B. AT 191445H RECEIVING FROM 1ST MAR STATUS OF "B" CO TANK PLATOON ENGAGED IN F/2/1 CONTACT. ONE TANK COMBAT LOSS. TWO TANKS REC'D RPG HITS AND MUST BE EVACED TO DONG HA. TWO TANKS OPERABLE, ONE OF WHICH HAS A DAMAGED .50 CAL MG. CASUALTIES: 12 KIA (EVAC).
- C. REF MY SITREP 136 PARA 3G: ADD TWO FR KIA FROM 3D ITT.
- D. AT 191000H, E/2/1 AT XD 855420 FOUND 2 COMPLETE BUNKERS (4X3'2") WITH OVERHEAD AND 1 UNFINISHED BUNKER, 3 FIGHTING POSITIONS, 3 A/W POSITIONS, ALL OF WHICH HAD BEEN BUILT WITHIN ALST 10 DAYS. DESTROYED WITH C-4.
- 8 E. AT 191030H, A/1/1 AT XD 806434 FOUND 1 NEGRO USMC BODY DEAD APPROX 6 WEEKS, MANY M-26 GRENADES, M-79 RDS, 7.62 RDS, AND 782 GEAR. BODY MED EVAC'D (DO NOT ADD TO TOTALS), 782 GEAR TO S-2. ORDNANCE DESTROYED.
- 9 F. AT 191103H, I/3/4 AT XD 821400 WHILE CLEARING AREA IN FRONT OF POSITION LOCATED 1 NVA IN SPIDER HOLE AND ENGAGED SEVERAL OTHER NVA WITH S/A. RET'D S/A AND GRENADES, AND SEARCHED AREA FROM WHICH LAST NIGHT'S ATTACK WAS LAUNCHED. RESULTS: 24 NVA/KIA (C) 4 POW (3) POW WHICH REQUIRED MED EVAC, 1 RPG MG, 1 60MM TUBE, 1 RPG RVT LAUNCHER.
- 10 G. AT 191200H, H/2/1 AT XD 846384 OBS 5 NVA MOVING DOWN TRAIL VIC XD 857388. NVA APPEARED TO BE COMING FROM F/2/1 CONTACT, ENEMY TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 60MM, 81MM, 120MM, S/A, ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE SW, BUT WERE O/SERVED AGAIN AT XD 850384. AGAIN TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH GOOD TAT COVERAGE. RES. 1 NVA KIA
- H. BETWEEN 191300H-191300H, E/2/1 AT XD 845420 OBS 6 RDS 120MM FM CC ROC. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED
- I. BETWEEN 191230H-191300H, 2/1 UNITS AT 7SB REC'D 47 RDS 130MM FM DIRECTION 4000 MILS. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED ON CC ROC. NEG CAS.
- J. AT 191300H, A/1/1 AT XD 805438 FOUND 101 RDS 60MM HE AND 30 CASES 5.56. DESTROYED ALL UNUSABLE RDS WITH C-4.
- 11 K. -5 191348H, I/3/4 AT XD 823401 WHILE SEARCHING AREA OBSERVED. NVA IN IN SPIDER HOLE. ENGAGED WITH S/A AND GRENADES. RESULTS: 2 NVA/KIA (C), 1 POW.
- 12 L. AT 191400H, I/11 AT KSB REC'D 2 RDS UNK TYPE INCOMING. COUNTER BATTERY FIRE WITH 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS AT XD 845445, CAS: 1 WIANE.
- M. AT 191438H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409, REC'D 4 RDS 120MM FM DIRECTION 3920 MILS. NEG ACTION TAKEN & CAS

N. AT 191534H, D/1/1 AT XD 825464 FOUND 4 CANS OF
 FUZES FOR ROCKETS OR MORTARS, FORWARDED TO S-2.
 O AT 191548H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 REC'D 2 RDS
 82MM FM UNK PSN. NEG ACTION TAKEN, NEG CAS.
 P. AT 191620H, 3/4 AT 803409 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM.
 105MM MSN CONDUCTED ON XD 799394 AND XD 783407. THREE
 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS XD 783407. NEG CAS.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 191457H, FIRST WAVE 3/9
 TOUCHED DOWN AT LZ TURVEY. AT 191645H MOVED COMPLETED.
 5. PLANS: 2ND BN 1ST MAR WILL CONSOLIDATE INTO A
 DEFENSIVE BLOCKING POSITION AT THEIR PRESENT LOCATIONS.
 3RD BN 4TH MAR WILL RETURN TO THEIR NORMAL NIGHT TIME
 POSITIONS ON HILLS 552 AND 689. 2ND BN 3RD MAR WILL
 MAINTAIN THEIR POSITIONS AROUND LZ HAWK, BLOCKING
 POSITION SOUTH OF ROUTE 9, AND CONDUCT PATROLS.
 1ST BN 1ST MAR WILL CONDUCT NIGHT TIME OPERATIONS
 AROUND HILLS 881 (S), 861, 558, AND 950. FORCE RECON
 WILL CONTINUE TO PATROL ON RIDGELINE COMPLEX ALONG
 HILLS 850, 1015 AND 832. 3RD BN 9TH MAR (-), NEWLY ARRIVED,
 WILL ESTABLISH KSB PERIMETER DEFENSE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USA

25 KIA

124 WIA (EVAC)

34 WIANE

2 MIA

USMC

123 KIA

450 WIA (EVAC)

148 WIANE

1 MIA

ENEMY

637 NVA/KIA (C)

0 VC/KIA (C)

63 DET

10 PW/NVA

182 IWC

67 CSWC

GP-4

BT

94
 67
 23

TO UUMHMA UUMWAA
 DL RUMHVP 3061C 1421058
 ZUY CCCCC
 PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
 O 211058Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 138 191801-192400H

1. LOC:

1/1 XD 820450H&S XD 845455

M/1/1 XD 802443

B/1/1 XD 777437

C/1/1 XD 777437

D/1/1 XD 820450

2/1 KSB B CMD GRP, XD 852407 A CMD GRP

E/2/1 XD 852407

F/2/1 KSB

G/2/1 852407

H/2/1 LZ BUTCHER

2/3 LX HAWK

F/2/3 LZ HAWK

I/2/3 XD 883385

G/2/3 XD 902398 PLT XD 902402 PLT XD 914401

H/2/3 XD 887398 PLT XD 862399 PLT XD 882398

3/4 XD 802409

I/3/4 XD 823404

K/3/4 806403

L/3/4 XD 802409

M/3/4 XD 808403

3/9 KSB

K/3/9, L/3/9, W/3/9, VSB

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 191720H, L/3/4 XD 802404, RECD 2 RDS EST 120MM MRT FM XD 780407E R

TD

FIRE W/105MM ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.

B. AT 191510H, L/3/4, XD 792416, LOC 1

USMC BODY. ALL INDICATIONS WERE THAT THIS WAS

1 MIA PREV RPTD BY W/3/4. LATER BODY

WAS POSITIVELY IDENTIFIED AS MARINE FM K/3/4.

RES: SUBTRACT 1 MIA, ADD 1 FR VIA.

16. C. AT 191905H, V/3/4, VIC XD 819399, FLT
PIL FND 3 BUNKERS 4'X4'X2. BUNKERS WERE
OF DIRT AND LOGS, AND SANDBAGS. ALSO FND 15
FIGHTING HOLES 1'X2'X3. FND 5 NVA KIA CONF IN ~~the area~~
BUNKERS, AND ASSORTD EN 782 GEAR, BUNKERS
WERE RECENTLY BUILT AND USED. AND, 1
AK-47, 7 60MM RDS, 40 82MM RDS, 1 A-47 MAG,
4 BLOCKS TNT, 10 CHICOM GRENS, 25 FUSES AND DRIVERS.
RES: 5 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.

17. D. AT 191910H, G/2/3, VIC XD 903395, OBSF
10 NVA W/ WPNS MOVING PARALLEL TO TRENCH LINE
AT YD 903395. EN ENGAGED BY SA AND
60MM MORT. ARTY AND AIRSTRIKES WERE THEN
CALLED IN. RES: 4 NVA KBA CONF.

E. AT 192100H, L/3/4, YD 852417, PPS-5 RADAR
PICKED UP HVY MOVEMENT AT XD 859412. UNIT CALLED
IN ARTY MSN OF EN LOC W/ UNK RES.

F. AT 102050H, C/1/1, XD 777437, RECD 2 RDS
60MM MORT. 20 RDS OF 60MM MORT WERE FIRED AT
SUSP EN PSN. ES: NEG CAS.
NEG ASSESS.

15. G. AT 191830H, W/2/1, VIC XD
846385, REF TO SCOTLAND II 137, PARA 3G.
SWEEP THROUGH AREA OF CONTACT AND FND DRAG MARKS
AND BLOOD TRAILS CONFIRMING MARINES RPT THA
HE SAW 1 NV "I BEING DRAGED TM THE AREA
ON RETURNING PERIM W/2/1 CAPTURED
1 NVA WITHOUT A WPN. 1 CART BELT, 1 GAS
MASK, 2 CHICOM GRENS, MEDICAL KIT, ID CARD.
RES: 1 NVA KIA CONF. 1 ~~POW~~ Pow

ATTACK BY AN EST NVA CO. UNIT REPULSED ATTACK
WITH ORGANIC WPNS, 81MM MORTS AND
105MM ARTY SUPPORT. SWEEP OF AREA PRODUCED.

THE FOLL 1 LMG, 13 AI-47, 7 SYS, 1 60MM
MORT TUBE W/ SIGHT AND BASE PLATE, 1 RPG
LAUNCHER, 1 NEW RPG LAUNCHER W/ INFRARED SIGHT.

270 LBS TNT, 56 RDS OF 60MM, 1600 A-47 RDS,
1200 RDS MG AMMO, 45 ARARU MAGAZINES, 13 RPG
LAUNCHERS, 14 RPG RDS, 5 BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 13
GAS MASKS, CLEANING GEAR FOR 60MM, 30 LBS
RICE, 1 ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, PICTURES, TOTALS CAS

FOR DAY WERE: 8 WIA MED, 43 NVA KIA CONF,
5 DET, 17 CSWC, 20 IWC. OUT OF ABOVE ADD 4 WIA MED, 14 NVA KIA
CONF, 14 CSWC, 20 IWC, TO CUM TOTALS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

7. A. AN FOB-3 TM INSERTED 181715H MAY 68 MADE CONTACT ON 190850 VIC XD 840340. TM HAD 2 AMERICANS AND FOUR BROU. ONE AMERICAN ADVISOR WAS WOUNDED AND BECAUSE OF HIS SIZE THE OTHER AMERICAN ATTEMPTED TO ESTABLISH BASE OF FIRE. EXTRACTION OF WOUNDED RES IN SEPERATION OF BROU. A GUNSHIP AND EXTRACTION HELO CIRCLED FOR 45 MIN BUT COULD NOT LOCATE BROU. RES 1 WIA MED AMERICAN AND 4 MIA BROU NOT ADDED TO TOTALS.

B. FIXED WING OPNS WERE MODERATE DURING THE PERIOD. MOST OF THE EN CONTACT WAS AT CLOSE QUARTERS SO AIR CAS FLIGHTS DELIVERED 69,100 LBS OF ORDNANCE IN 14 MSNS AND 25 SORTIES. BDA FOR CAS WAS WR BUNKERS, 3 SIGHTING HOLES, 55 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DESTD, 3 SEC EXPLO, 10 KBA'SM PREV ADDED TOTAL.

THREE WERE ONLY SIX TPO DROPS, TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES CAUSE SOME CANCELLATIONS W/AST DELTA AND BRAVO HELO OPNS ARE STILL IN PROG AT THIS TIME.

5. C. FM 190700H - 191330H. F/2/1 VIC XD 857398. MINESWEEP TM INITIALLY ACCOMPANIED B TEIN FORCED FLT FROM F/2/3 AND 2 TAN'S ENGAGED NVA UNIT IN BUYERS AND PREPLANNED PSNS APPROX 25 METERS OFF SIDE OF ROAD. ROAD SWEEP ELEMS WERE IMMED REINFORCED BY REMAINDER OF F/2/1 FM KSB, ASSAULTED EN PSNS AND LATER REPULSED NVA CONTER ATTAC. G/2/1 WAS SENT TO REINF F/2/1 AND KILLED 3 NVA IN REAF OF F/2/1 PSN. E/2/3 W/2 TAN'S WAS SENT FM BRIDGE 35 TO REINF F AND G/2/1. RES OF CONTACT: 8 KIA, 34 WIA MED, 66 NVA KIA CONF, 1 POW, 13 A-47, 5 A-50, 7 CHICOM LMG, 2 US CARBINES, 1 60MM MORT, 5 RPG LAUNCHERS, MISC GEAR AND DOCUMENTS. ADD 20 IWC.

D. AT 192130H E, G, AND CP 2/1 WERE SETTING BLOCKING PSNS SET IN AT VIC XD 851405.

18. E. AT 192140H, F/2/1. RETD AT KSB AND WAS OPCON TO 3/9.

F. 3/9(-) ASSUMED DEF OF KSB AT 191835H.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

FR:

KIA:

132 USMC, 25 USA

WIA MED: 489 USMC, 124 USA

WIANE: 148 USMC, 34 USA

2 USA MIA

ENEMY

27 NVA KIA, 69 DET, 10 POW NVA, 223 IWC, 94 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

UUMHMA UUMWAA
 DE RUMHVP 3063C 1421100
 ZNY CCCCC
 PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
 O 211100Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFOUUMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

#138
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 139 200001-200600H MAY 68

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS:

A. REF TO SCOTLAND II SITREP 138, PARA 4.B.

3 OF 7 'BA NOT PREV ADDED TO TOALS. RES

ADD 3 KBA TO CUM NVA KIA CONF.

B. REF TO SCOTLAND II SITREP 138, PARA 4A.

SUBTRACT 1 WIA MED, NOT FM TAS' FORCE HOTEL UNIT.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

7. KIA

3 USA, 132 USMC

WIA MED: 124 USA, 488 USMC

WIANE: 34 USA, 148 USMC

2 MIA USA

ENEMY

738 NVA KIA, 69 DET, 10 POW, 223 IWC, 94 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

UUMHMA UUMWAA
 UUMHVP 30620 1421059
 CCCCC

IV TOC -T- III MAF COC

01059Z MAY 68
 3RD MARDIV COC
 UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 UUMHMA/III MAF COC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATIONS SCOTLAND II SITREP 140 200601H-201200H MAY 68
 UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR(=) (REIN) KSB
 1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450 FLT (HAS) XD 843455
 1/1 XD 803443
 1/1 XD 778438
 0/1/1 XD 776439
 1/1 XD 820450
 2ND BN 1ST MAR: XD 855401
 2/1 XD 858399
 2/1 XD 855401
 2/1 XD 857399
 2/1 XD 845394 FLT XD 847385
 3RD BN 3RD MAR: XD 895406
 2/3 XD 803379
 2/3 XD 883383
 2/3 XD 914403
 2/3 XD 895406 FLT XD 862398
 4TH BN 4TH MAR: XD 802409
 3/4 XD 802409
 3/4 XD 818404
 5TH BN 5TH MAR: ((?
 7/9 CONVOY
 7/9 KSB
 7/9 KSB

#1528

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL BNS OF THE 1ST MAR
 CONDUCTED LOCAL MOPPING UP OPERATIONS TO CLEAR YESTERDAYS
 CONTACT AREAS OF ANY ENEMY SUPPLIES OR EQUIPMENT. 3RD BN
 1ST MAR CONTINUED TO COORDINATE THE DEFENSE OF KSB
 DECISION WAS MADE TO DISPATCH THE LOCATION CONVOY AT

201100H.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 200015H, B/1/1 AT XD 779438 REC'D 6RDS 60MM FROM XD 777440. RETD 20 RDS M-79 WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.

B. AT 200055H, 3/9 AT XSB REC'D 2 RDS UN" CAS INCOMING. NEG CAS. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

C. AT 200025H, M/3/4 AT XD 811404 HEARD ENEMY DIGGING OUTSIDE PERIMETER TO NORTH. ENEMY APPEARS TO BE MOVING BETWEEN HILLS 552 AND 689. ARTY AND 81MM FIRED ONSUSP. ENEMY PSN. AO REQUESTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. AT 2000845H, AN AO OBSERVED .50 CAL PSN AND 3 NVA ST XD 802405, A/S CONDUCTED. RESULTS. UNK.

E. AT 200945H, RECON TM BIG SHOT WAS INSERTED AT XD 905326. WHILE BEING INSERTED, RADIO MAN INJURED HIS BACK. TM LOST COMM, LATE REGAINED COMM AND WAS EXTRACTED AT 201115H.

F. AT 201110H, XD 785405, AN AIR FORCE F4 REC'D DAMAGE FROM .50 CAL FIRE. RET'D TO DANANG.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CONVOY DEPARTED XSB FOR CA LU AT 201200H.

5. PLANS: ALL BNS OF THE 1ST MAR WILL CONDUCT LOCAL SEARCH OPERATIONS FROM LZ HAWK TO THE WEST & SOUTH. 2ND BN 1ST MAR WILL SEARCH AREA JUST SOUTH OF "U BAC & RTE 9 TO THE WEST. 3RD BN 4TH MAR & 1ST BN 1ST MAR WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATIONS IN THEIR ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USA

25 KIA

124 MIA (EVAC)

34 28-,3

2 MIA

USMC

132 KIA

488 MIA (NEDEVAC)

148 MIA

0 MIA

ENEMY

730 NVA/MIA(C)

0 VC/ KIA (C)

69 DET

10 POW

223 IVC

94 CSWC

GP-4

BT

OO UUMHMA UUMWAA
 DE UUMHVP 3058C 1421055
 ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

O 211055Z MAY 68
 FM 3RD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 141 201201H-201800H
 LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN) : VSB
 1ST BN 1ST MAR: YD 820450
 A/1/1 XD 802443
 B/1/1 XD 777437
 C/1/1 XD 777437
 D/1/1 XD 820450
 2ND BN 1ST MAR: XD 847386
 E/2/1 XD 852587
 F/2/1 XD 844386
 G/2/1 XD 847386
 H/2/1 XD 844386
 2ND BN 3RD MAR: YD 895486
 I/2/3 XD 903379
 J/2/3 XD 863383
 K/2/3 XD 914402
 L/2/3 XD 887297 PLT YD 862399
 3RD BN 4TH MAR XD 803408
 M/3/4 XD 822403
 N/3/4 XD 805409
 O/3/4 XD 805408
 P/3/4 XD 815404
 3RD BN 9TH MAR VSB
 Q/3/9 KSB
 R/3/9 KSB
 S/3/9 KSB

#152

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. CONVOY
 CONTINUED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 200640H, RECON TEAM KNIFE BOY AT XD 853454 FOUND A TRAIL. DOGS NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. TEAM CONTINUED MISSION.

1. B. BETWEEN 200800H-201120H, G/2/1 AT XD 853402 WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP OF 19 MAY 68 CONTACT AREA FOUND 31 NVA BODIES KI AK-47, 34 CHICOM GRENADES, MISC 782 GEAR AND MISC MEDICAL SUPPLIES, DEST'D ORDNANCE; WPN AND GEAR TO S-2.

C. AT 201000H, I/3/4 PATROL AT XD 824405 FOUND 6 FIGHTING HOLES WHICH APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN DUG LAST NIGHT.

D. AT 201100H, F/2/3 XD 885385 WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP OF AREA OF RECENT CONTACTS FOUND 2 RUSSIAN FIELD GENERATORS WITH CARRYING PAK'S AND MAINTENANCE KITS, 1 NOTEBOOK HALF IN VN AND HALF IN ENGLISH (APPEARS TO BE AN ENGLISH LESSON BOOK), 1 MEDICAL KIT, AND MISC MEDICAL GEAR, SENT TO S-2.

2. E. AT 201115H, M/3/4 AT XD 818403 FOUND 5 NVA/VIA (2 BODIES BURIED, BELIEVED TO BE OFFICERS AND 3 LYING ON GROUND), ALSO 12 L" SHAPED BUNKERS, 12 SQUAD SIZE BUNKERS AND MISC ORDNANCE, AND 782 GEAR. BUNKERS ORDNANCE DETS'T GEAR TO S-2.

F. AT 201200H, M/3/4 AT XD 812408 FOUND 3 BUNKERS WITH OVERHEAD OF DIRT AND LOGS, 3 CABLES 8 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

G. AT 201205H, 3/9 AT KSB REC'D 9 RDS 130MM FROM DIRECTION 4200 MILS. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED ON CO ROC. NEG CAS.

H. AT 201210H, I/11 AT KSB REC'D 3 RDS 122MM RKTS DAMAGING 1 BUNKER, 1 TRUCK AND 2 JEEPS, NEG CAS. COUNTER BATTERY OF 66 RDS 155MM HE AND 27 RDS 155MM HE FIRED ON XD 843417.

3. I. AT 201330H, E/2/1 AT XD 857391 WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP OF AREA FOUND 2 NVA SITTING UNDER TREE. OFFERED NO RESISTANCE WHEN CAPTURED. INTERROGATION REVEALED THEY WERE NEW TO RVN, HAD GOTTEN LOST 19-20 MAY. ONE HAD SEVERE BURNS ABOUT 3 DAYS OLD ON ONE HAND. EVAC'D TO KSB. RESULTS: 2 POW, 1 - IWC.

J. AT 201400H, E/2/1 AT XD 854396 FOUND ELEVEN 1 MAN FIGHTING HOLES CAMOUFLAGED WITH NATURAL FLIAGE APPROX 24 HOURS OLD. DESTROYED SAME.

4. K. AT 201545H, E/2/3 AT XD 903389 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 1 NVA/VIA DEAD APPROX 24 HOURS.

4. L. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 201200H CONVOY DEPARTED KSB, ENROUTE LZ CAMEO.

B. AT 201356H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ CAMEO.

C. AT 201605H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ CAMEO ENROUTE TO KSB. D. REF MY SITREP 138 PARA 3.G: 1 DET NOT ADDED TO TOTALS HAS BEEN CHANGED TO 1 POW. ADD 1 POW TO TOTALS.

E. REF MY SITREP 138 PARA 4.C: CHANGE 1 DETAINEE TO 1 POW. ADD 1 POW TO TOTALS. DECUF 1 DETAINEE.

F. REF MY SITREP 138 PARA 4.A: AT 201220H, M/2/1 AT XD 845384 OBS 3 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS VIC XD 844387 AND APPREHENDED THEM. FURTHER INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT THESE WERE 3 OF THE 4 MIAs FROM THE FOB'S - 3 PATROL OF 19 MAY 68. THE 4 TH REPORTED MIA RETURNED TO KSB.

G. AT 201220H, M/2/1 AT XD 845384 OBS 3 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS VIC XD 844387 AND APPREHENDED THEM. FURTHER INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT THESE WERE 3 OF THE 4 MIAs FROM THE FOB'S - 3 PATROL OF 19 MAY 68. THE 4 TH REPORTED MIA RETURNED TO KSB.

HIS OWN.

5. PLANS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE COP'S, LP'S PATROLS, AMBUSHES, CONVOY CONTINUES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USA

25 KIA

124 WIA (MEDEVAC)

34 WIA NE

2 MIA

USMC

132 KIA

488 WIA (MEDEVAC)

148 WIA NE

0 MIA

ENEMY

767 NVA/MIA (C)

0 VC/MIA (C)

70 DET

14 OW

225 IWC

94 CSWC

GO-A

BT

E. AT 201930H, E/2/3, XD 905384 RECEIVED 2 RDS
60MM MORTAR FROM VIC XD 899379. FIRE RETURNED BY 60MM/
81MM MORTARS. RESULTS: ENEMY MORTAR FIRE CEASED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CONVOY ARRIVED AT VSB AT 201811H.

B. AIR OPERATIONS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE RELATIVELY
LIGHT WITH LITTLE OR NO CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE AO.
(CALL SIGN BOAR 21) AN AF F4 AIRCRAFT RECEIVED LITTLE DAMAGE
WHILE ENGAGING A 50 CAL SITE. THIS IS THE SECOND
INCIDENT WITH THE SAME SITE. THREE MORE FLIGHTS
WERE RUN ON THIS TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

CAS/DAS FLEW 15 MISSIONS WITH 31 SORTIES DELIVERING 132,000
LBS DELIVERING PASSENGERS AND 394,520 LBS OF CARGO IN
80 SORTIES.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR VSB, CO'S,
FOB'S, RTE 9 AND BRIDGES IN SCOTLAND II AO.
CONTINUE NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL HOURS OF DAYLIGHT
AT DAYLIGHT EACH BATTALION TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN
ACCORDANCE WITH MISSIONS ASSIGNED WITHIN THE TRAO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

FRIENDLY

USA

25 KIA

124 WIA (EVAC)

34 WIA NE

2 MIA

USMC

132 KIA

488 WIA (EVAC)

148 WIA (MINOR)

0 MIA

ENEMY

767 NVA KIA

0 VC KIA

70 DET

14 POW

225 IWC

94 CSWC

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DE DIV AND NR 697

#90

CONFIDENTIAL

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMKVP 4646C 1460133
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 250133Z MAY 68
FM THID YARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 143 FM 210001H - 210600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACT:

A. AT 210125H, B/1/1 VIC XD 778439, RECV'D 3 INCOMING RNDG, SUSPECTED RIFLE GRENADES, FROM UNV EN POSIT. NEG CAS. FIRED M-79 RNLG AT SUSP EN POSITS WITH UNV RES.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 132 KIA, 488 WIA EVAC, 144 WIA MINOR
(USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA

EN: 767 NVA KIA, 70 DET, 14 NVA POW, 225 IWC, 84 CSWC

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED



CO UUMHMA UUMWAA
 DE UUMHVP 46490 1460136
 ENY CCCCC

PCV TOC -I- III MAP COC

O 250136Z MAY 68
 FM 3RD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMWAA/III MAP COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL
 OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 144, 210300H-211200H MAY 68

I. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
 1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450 PLT XD 843456

A/1/1 XD 802443

B/1/1 XD 778438

C/1/1 XD 775439

D/1/1 XD 820450

2ND BN 1ST MAR: XD 849385

E/2/1 XD 848370

F/2/1 XD 837393

G/2/1 XD 832384

H/2/1 XD 844386

2ND BN 3RD MAR: XD 895406

E/2/3 XD 904385

F/2/3 XD 840389

G/2/3 XD 895406 PLT XD 914402

H/2/3 XD 888399 PLT XD 862398

3RD BN 4TH MAR: XD 802405

I/3/4 XD 822404

J/3/4 XD 806408

L/3/4 XD 802409

M/3/4 XD 818404

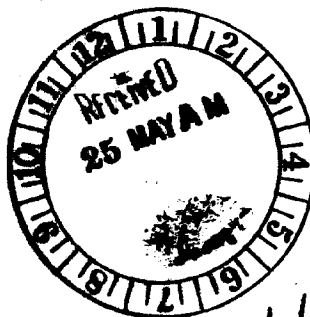
3RD BN 9TH MAR: KSB

N/3/9 KSB

L/3/9 CONVOY

N/3/9 KSB

#127



00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHUP 4645C 1460132
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 250132Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 145 FM 211200H - 211800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN) VSCB
A/1/1 BN 1ST MAR XD 827450
A/1/1 D 802443

CONFIDENTIAL

7/1/1 D 777439
C/1/1 D 777437
D/1/1 XD 820450 PLAT XD 844455

2ND BN 1ST MAR XD 842385
E/2/1 D 848368
F/2/1 D 832390
G/2/1 XD 836366
H/2/1 D 828385
2ND BN 3D MAR XD 895406
E/2/3 D 904385
F/2/3 D 876390
G/2/3 D 895406 PLAT XD 014402
H/2/3 XD 868397 PLAT XD 863399
3D BN 4TH MAR XD 803400
I/3/4 XD 822403
K/3/4 D 806408
L/3/4 D 803405
M/3/4 D 816403
3D BN 9TH MAR XD VSCB
W/3/9 XD VSCB
X/3/9 D VSCB
Y/3/9 XD VSCB

2. SUMMARY OF DEPTIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 210945H, G/2/1 AT XD 853377 FND WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN NVA
ASSEMBLY AREA. SEARCH WILL REVEAL 15-1 MAN FIGHTING HOLES (3'x4'x2')
A WELL USED TRAIL INTERSECTING RT 9 AT XD 852380. 1 M-16 RIFLE
22 RND 60MM, 1 NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, 80 RND 7.62 MM, 1 SET NVA UTILITIES

3 2 LBS NVA TNT. DEST FIGHTING HOLES AND GEAR TO S-2.

B. AT 211000H, E/2/1 AT XD 849375 FND 8 LIVING BUNKERS (5'x4'x5' 1/2')

2-4 WKS OLD COVERED WITH LOGS, DIRT AND ELEPHANT GRASS. DEST SAME.

C. AT 211000H, 3/2/1 AT XD 854377 FND 45 FIGHTING HOLES AND LIVING

BUNKERS (4'x5'x6') APPROX 2 MOS OLD, CONNECTED BY TRENCH LINES AND 60MM WIR

50 PCNT OF BUNKERS HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED BY A/S. ALSO FND 2 PACKS
4 SETS OF UTILITIES, 6 LBS SALT, 1 BUGLE AND 4 ROLLS OF BARBED WIRE,
1 WRITING TABLET, SMALL AMT MEDICAL GEAR, BUNKERS DEST WITH C-4.
GEAR TO S-2.

1. D. AT 211125H, E/2/3 AT XD 905385 RECV'D 5 RND 60MM. RETN'D FIRE WITH
81MM AND 105MM ARTY. ON XD 898373 WITH NEG RES - CAS: 1 WIA EVAC
E. AT 211205H, C/1/1 AT XD 773445 FND 1 BUNKERS (4X4X3) CONSTRUCTED

OF LOGS AND DIRT. "E" TOOL DESTROYED SAME WITH C-4.
F. AT 211230H, G/2/1 AT XD 833375 FND BOX CONTAINING IN PHOTO
RATIONS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 3 M-16'S
RES: 1 INC.

G. AT 211233H, RECON TM "COFFEE CUP" AT XD 862317 FND A WELL AND FREQ
USED TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE. STEPS CUT OUT ON STEEP INCLINES ON HILL.

H. AT 211430H, G/2/1 POINT ELEMENT AT XD 828345 DISCOVERED
NVA BASE CAMP. UNIT MOVED BACK, FIRED 105MM, RECON BY FIRE
WITH ORGANIC WPNS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG CONTACT FERING 5 M-26'S
GRENADES, 2 CHI COM GRENADES AND 3 NVA PACKS FND.

I. AT 211500H, RECON TM "COFFEE CUP" AT XD 862319 OBSVD 12-8 MAN
BUNKERS CONNECTED BY TUNNELS. AND COMM WIRE. APPROX 2 MOS OLD,
USED 2 WKS AGO.

J. AT 211500H, RECON TM "ICE BOAT II" FND 3 SHELTERS
LARGE ENOUGH FOR 6 OR MORE PEOPLE, USED IN LAST 2 WKS AT XD 953369.

K. AT 211615H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802408 RECV'D 2 RND
82MM, 105MM MSN FIRED ON XD 788384 WITH NEG SURV AND NEG CAS.

3. L. AT 211705H 4/3/4 PATROL AT XD 792398 MADE S/A, AWS CONTACT WITH
LX SIZE EN UNIT, 81MM AND 105MM MSNS FIRED ON EN PSN XD 792283. CAS/
1 WIA EVAC 3 NVA KIA (C).

ADDITIONAL FORCES BEING SENT TO AREA. DETAILS TO FOLLOW.

M. SIG EVENT 5
AT 211325H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ CAMOE. AT 211530H, CONVOY DEPARTED
LZ CAMOE. AT 211715H, CONVOY ARRIVED YSCB.

N. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

O. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 132 KIA, 491 WIA, 148 WIA MINOR

(USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 KIA

EN: 772 NVA KIA, 70 DET 229 IWC, 194 CSWC

14 POW

GP-4

BT

BT



DE DIV AND NR 696

OO UUMSEA UUMSEN
DE UUMHVF 46470 1460134
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 250134Z MAY 68
FM THIRD WARDIV COC
TO UUMSEN/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 146 FM 211800H - 212400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 211950H, B/1/1 AT XO 777437, HRD 60MM MORTAR

FIRING AT DIR OF 1100 MILS FROM VIC XO 780409. ALSO OBSV'D
50 CAL FIRING AT AERIAL OBSV'R. UNIT FIRED 81MM MORTARS
AT EN PSNS. RES: UNK.

3. REFER TO SCOTLAND I SITREP 145 PARA 3L.
REACTION LT SENT TO AREA ENGAGED AN EST NVA SQD IN BOMB CRATER
CIV XO 792398. RES: 4 WIA EVAC.

4. SIG EVENTS:

AIR OPS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE VERY LIGHT. ONLY ONE
REQUEST FOR AIR WAS RECV'D LATE IN THE AFTERNOON. CAS HAD
ONLY 2 MANS WITH 4 SORTIES EXPENDING. 11,800 LBS OF ORDA
TWO NIGHTS DROPPWS 55,750 LBS OF ORDNANCE ON ASSORTED T
WITH UNK RES. HELO OPS WERE Hvy CARRYING 100/70-3, 234
251,490 LBS OF CARGO IN 85 SORTIES.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC) 132 KIA, 491 WIA EVAC, 148 WIA MINOR
(USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 772 NVA

70 DET, 14 POW, 229 IWC, 94 CSWC

GP-4

BT

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 4650C 1460137
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 250137Z MAY 68
FM THIRD ARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
#92

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 147 FM 220001H - 220600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 211500H, W/2/1, VIC XD 877386 WHILE CONDUCTING

2. SWEEP OF BUNKERS COMPLEX, FND 5 NVA BODIES AND PARTS OF AT LEAST 6 OTHER NVA KIA. NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS, DRAG MARKS, 1 AK-47, 2 CASE AK-47 AMMO. 11 CHI COM GRENS, 2 RIFLE GRENS, 1 B-40 R/T, 70 RND S 82 MM,

1 GAS MASK. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC

B. AT 212125H, L/3/4 XD 822404, RECV'D PROBE NY EST 3-6

NVA WHO THREW 7 CHI COM GRENS AND FIRED 3 RND S
AK-47 AT L/3/4'S PSN. 105 MM ARTY MSN ON AVENUES OF APPROACH

AND REPLANNED TGTS NEAR PERIM. RES: UNV AND NEG CAS.

C. AT 212215H, E/1/1 XD 777437 RECV'D 1 INCOMING

RIFLE GRENADE ON EASTERN PORTION OF PERIM. UNIT

RETN'D FIRE WITH 5 RND S M-79 INTO SUSP EN PSN.

RES UNV AND NEG CAS.

D. AT 212300H, E/2/3 VIC XD 905385 RECV'D 15 RPG RND S

AND HAND GRENS FROM NE PSN. UNIT FIRED 200 RND S

81MM AND 105 MM ON-ENPSN. ENEMY ACTIVITY CEASED.

NO CAS.

E. AT 212335H, L/3/9 XD 853415, DETECTED MOVEMENT

OF 6 PEOPLE AT XD 859414 BY USING SID. UNIT FIRED

81MM ON ENEMY LOCATION AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

F. AT 220345H, E/2/3 VIC XD 905385, RECV'D 4 RPG RND S FROM NE

OF PERIM. RETN'F FIRED WITH 81MM MORT.

EN ACT STOPPED AND THERE WERE NO CAS.

G. AT 220445H, C/1/1 XD 778429 UNIT RECV'D 4 RND S INCOMING RIFLE GRENS
FROM UN EN PSN. RETN'D FIRE WITH 60 MM AD M-79 RND S AT SUSP EN PSN. RES:

UNV AND NO CAS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. REFER TO SCOTLAND II SITREP 145 PARA 3L DELETE 1 WIA EVAC.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

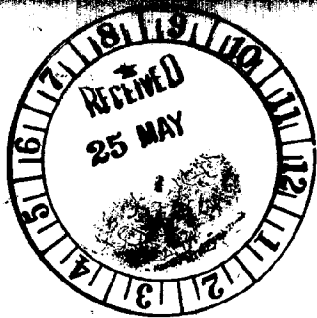
PR: (USMC) 132 KIA, 490 WIAEVAC, 148 WIA MINOR

(USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA

EN: 783 NVA KIA, 70 DET, 14 POW, 230 IWC, 94 CSWC

GP-4

BT



OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 4648C 1460135
 ZNY CCCCC
 PCV TOC -T-III MAF COC
 O 250135Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARIDV OC
 TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L **CONFIDENTIAL**
 OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITRRP 148 220600H TO 221200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): VSB
 1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450 PLT 843457
 A/1/1 YD 802444
 B/1/1 YD 777438
 C/1/1 YD 777439
 D/1/1 YD 820450
 2ND BN 1ST MAR: XD 847386
 E/2/1 YD 847363
 F/2/1 YD 847372
 G/2/1 YD 841369
 H/2/1 YD 828384
 2D BN 3D MAR: XD 860382 FWD, XD 895406 REAR
 E/2/3 YD 904385
 F/2/3 YD 867377
 G/2/3 YD 860382 PLAT YD 914402
 H/2/3 YD 87030 PLT XD 862393
 3D BN 4TH MAR XD 802409
 I/3/4 XD 822403
 J/3/4 YD 806409
 L/3/4 XD 802409
 M/3/4 YD 818404
 3D BN 5TH MAR VSB

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 211800H, RECON TM COFFEE CUP
 AT YD 863317 OBS 2 NVA WEARING BUSH HATS, GREEN
 UTILITIES, CARRYING 1 AK47. NVA MOVING ALONG RIDGE
 LINE AT YD 763321 PARALLELED TO AND IN SAME DIRECTION
 AS TM. TM CONT MSN.

B. AT 211915H, RECON TM COFFEE CUP
 AT XD 862317 BELIEVED SOMEONE FOLLOWING TM FOR
 10 MINUTES. UNABLE TO SHAKE FOLLOWERS. TM CONT
 MSN.

C. AT 220515H, E/2/3 AT XD 905388 RECD 5 RDS
 60MM AND 3 RPG RDS FM UNK LOC. NEG CAS. 81MM
 AND 105MM MSNS FIRED WITH NEG ASSESSMENT.

B. CLAT

AP A YD 194

30 MINUTES. UNABLE TO SHAKE FOLLOWERS. TM CONT'D
MSN.

C. AT 220515H, E/2/3 AT XD 905388 REC'D 5 RDS
80MM AND 3 RPG RDS FM UNK LOCATION. NEG CAS. 81MM
AND 105MM MNS FIRED WITH NEG ASSESSMENT.

D. AT 220840H, L/3/9 AT XD 857413 FOUND 1 NVA
GAS MASK AND 3 CHICOM GRENADES. GEAR RET'D TO S-2.

E. AT 220920H, W/3/4 AT XD 819395 FOUND 1
DECOMPOSED NVA BODY KILLED BY ARTY 4 DAYS AGO. RES:
1 NVA/KIA (C).

F. AT 220940H, B/1/1 AT XD 795435 FOUND ONE
250 LB BOMB, BLOWN IN PLACE WITH C-4.

G. AT 220948H, C/1/1 AT XD 770440 FOUND ONE
250 LB BOMB. MARKED FOR LATER DESTRUCTION.

H. AT 221134H, RECON TM "COFFEE CUP" AT XD
863314 HEARD EN 100 METERS TO ITS SE. EN SEEMS TO
HAVE DETECTED TM AND IS MOVING IN ON 2 SIDES. TM
UNABLE TO MOVE BECAUSE OF TERRAIN. AWAITING
EXTRACTION. NO CONTACT AS YET.

I. AT 220900H, E/2/1 FOUND 100 FIGHTING HOLES
AT YD 846376, AND 43 FIGHTING HOLES AT XD 846364.
FIGHTING HOLES IN 360 DEGREE PERIMETER. DESTROYED
SAME. ALSO FOUND 1 AK-47, 1 B-40, 2 AV-47 MAGAZINES,
50 RDS AK-46, 4 CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH KNIVES, BAYONETS,
CANTEENS, 3 GAS MASKS, 4 NVA HAMMOCKS, 5 SHELTER
HALVES, 15 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 AV-47 RIFLE GRENADES.
GEAR TO S-2.

J. AT 220930H, W/3/4 AT XD 818395 FOUND INTER-
LOCING BUNKER COMPLEX OF 7 BUNKERS (4X4X2) WITH
OVERHEAD COVER OF DI
T AND SANDBAGS. MARKED FOR
FUTURE DESTRUCTION.

K. AT 221045H, W/2/3 AT XD 872370 FOUND 2 -
81MM PSNS AND 1 COVERED BUNKER. NO SIGN OF RECENT
ACTIVITY. DESTROYED SAME.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 220906H, CONVOY DEPARTED
YSB FOR LZ CAMEO. AT 221030H. CONVOY ARRIVED LZ

CAMEO.

CAMEO

5. PLANS: UNIT S CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, COMBAT CONTINUES. 3RD BN 9TH MAR DEPART SCOTLAND II AO VIA HELO. 2ND BN 1ST MAR RETURN TO KSB.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FREINDLY

USA

25 KIA

124 WIA (EVAC)

34 WIAHE

2 MIA

USMC

132 KIA

408 WIA (EVAC)

143 WIAHE

0 MIA

ENEMY

784 NVA KIA

70 DET

0 VC KIA (C)

14 NVA POW

231 IVC

94 CSWC

GP-4

BT

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 4643 C 1460130
 ZNY CCCCC
 PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
 O 230130Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I
 OPM SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 149 FM 221200H - 221800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): UAE

ETST BN 1ST MAR: YD 820450

A/1/1 YD 802443
 B/1/1 XD 777437
 C/1/1 YD 777439
 D/1/1 YD 820450 PLAT XD 844455

2ND YBN 1ST MAR: KSCB

E/2/1 YD VSCB

F/2/1 YD 814394

G/2/1 KSCB

H/2/1 VSCB

2ND BN 3D MAR: YD 895406

E/2/3 XD 902408

F/2/3 XD 862399

G/2/3 XD 895406 PLAT XD 914402

H/2/3 YD 862399

3D BN 4TH MAR: YD 803408

I/3/4 YD 822404

J/3/4 XD 806408

K/3/4 XD 803408

L/3/4 YD 818404

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACT:

A. AT 221015H, M/3/4 PATROL AT XD 914394 FND 10 BUNKERS (5 X3X3 1/2)
 APPROX 2-4 DAYS OLD. BUNKERS INCOMPLETE AND WITHOUT OVERHAED COVER.
 ALSO FND MORTAR AIMING STAKE. DEST WITH C-4.

B. AT 221138H, L/3/4 PATROL AT XD 917411 FND TRENCH LINE CONTAINING 3
 RPG RNDs, 1 GAS MASK, COOKING POT, SAMPAN, UTILITIES, BARBERD WIRE
 AND ENGINEER STAKES, DEST TRENCHES SAMPAN AND CLOTHING. RPG RNDs RETN'D

CONFIDENTIAL
 #91

TO CP.

C. AT 221225H, 1/3/4 PATROL AT XD 822406 OBSV'D 3 NVA MOVING NORTH ON REVERSE SLOPE OF HILL AT XD 824416. 81MM MSN CONDUCTED. F/W REQST D. REF NY SITREP 148, PARA 3H, AT 221240H, "COFFEE CUP" EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. AFTER EXTRACTION, F/W A/S RUN ON XD 870317. WITH NEG RES.

E. AT 221301H, RECON TM, "ICE BOAT" III AT XD 969324 HEARD 5-6 NVA TALKING, POSSIBLY FOLLOWING TM. TM MOVED AWAY, KEEPING AREA UNDER OBSV'D

AND CONT MSN.

F. AT 221400H, 2/3 AT XD 360382 OBSV'D 4-5 NVA AT XD 880373. 105MM MSN CONDUCTED WITH AO ADJUSTING AND GOOD 1ST COV.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 221240H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ CAMEO. AT 221440H, CONVOY ARRIVED KSCB.

B. AT 221420H, TROOP LEFT OF 3/9 COMMENCED ESTIMATED TIME OF COMPLETION IS 221900H.

C. AT 221350H, 2/3 COMMENCED HELIBOR'D DISPLACEMENT TO "SCM" AT 221410H, DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 132 KIA, 490 WIA EVAC, 148 WIA MINOR

(USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 WIA

EN: 784 NVA KIA, 70 DET, 14 POW, 231 IWC, 94 CSWC

GP-4

BT

-C- LINES NINE AND TEN TO READ:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): VSB

1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450

DE DIV AND NR 703

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 4644C 1460131
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC- T- III MAF COC
O 25 131Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
#98

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 150 FM 221801H - 222400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/1 XSCB
E/2/1 XSCB
F/2/1 XD 844394
G/2/1 XSCB
H/2/1 XSCB
2/3 XD 895406
E/2/3 XD 905385
F/2/3 XD 868397 PLT XD 905385
G/2/3 XD 895406
H/2/3 XD 914402 PLT XD 905397

ALL OTHER NO CHANGES

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

- A. AT 221835H, 3/9 HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT FROM "SCD TO CI COMPLETED.
B. AT 221836H, CHOPPED OPCON 3/9 TO 3D MARDIV.

2. 5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 132 KIA, 490 WIA EVAC, 148 WIA MINOR
(USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 784 KIA, 70 DET, 14 POW, 231 IWC, 94 CSWC
GP-4

BT

XDE DIV AND NR 699

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 4651C 1460138
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TDC - T - III MAF COC
O 25 38Z MAY 68
F. T. TARDI COC
TO UUMSEA/PCV TDC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
#89

CONFIDENTIAL
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 151 FM 230001H - 230600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 2223H, E/2/3 XD 906385 RECV'D 1 RPG RND FROM UNK EN POSIT. NORTH OF PERIM. NO CAS. 105MM ARTY WAS FIRED OS SUSP EN PSN WITH UNK RES.

B. AT 222330H, H/2/1 REPORTED AN ADDITIONAL RES OF SEARCH

OF BUNKER CMPLX. REFER SCOTLAND II SITREP 147 PARA 3A. IN EST

BY SIZE BUNKER COMPLEX OF 50 BUNKERS. VC XD 832285. XD 827395. UNIT FND FIVE MORE NVA KIA, (C). 10 E-TOOLS AND 5 NVA HELMETS, 10 CHI COM GRENADES, 2 82MM RND, 1 60MM RND AND TRIPOD FOR 82MM MORT. BUNKERS WERE DEST AND EQUIP FORWARDED TO 1ST MAR S-2. RES. 5 NVA KIA. VC XD 906385, RECV'D 5 RPG RND FROM UNK EN PSN. NORTH OF PERIM.

NO CAS. UNIT FIRED 75 RND AND 1 82MM ARTY MSN ON SUSP EN PSN. RES UNK.

D. AT 230130H, G/2/3 VIC XD 895407, RECV'D 2 INCOMING RKT RND FROM UNK EN PSN. NO CAS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. FIXED WING OPERATIONS BEGAN TO PICK UP DURING THIS PERIOD. LIGHT TO HVY CONTACT AND AW PSNS ACCOUNTED FOR MOST OF THE TGTS. CAS FLIGHTS TOTALLED 8 EXPENDING 40,200 LBS OF ORDNANCE. IN 16 SORTIES.

SOME DAMAGE WAS DONE TO STRAIGHT SHOOTING CHARLIES WHOSE 50 CAL SITE HAS 1.5 FRIENDLIES TO HIS CREDIT. 2 BUNKERS WERE OPENED UP AT THE SITE AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLO WAS CREDITED TO TPO. HELO OPNS HAD PARTICULAR GOOD DAY. TROOP LIFTS ACCOUNTED FOR 1087 PASSENGERS AND 289,500 LBS OF CARGO IN 105 SORTIES.

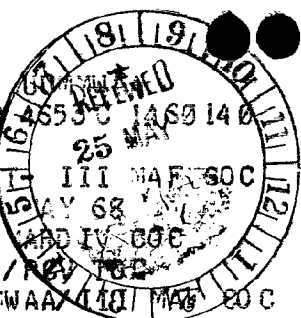
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 132 KIA, 490 WIA EVAC, 148 WIA MINOR
(USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 789 NVA KIA, 70 DET, 14 POW, 231 IWC, 94 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

00 UUMHMA
DE RUMHVP 45530 1400
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC 11 III MAF SOC
O 250140Z MAY 68
FM THIRD ADD IV SOC
TO UUMHMA/PCV
INFO UUMHMAA/110 MAF SOC



BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 152 230600-231200H MAY 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

AT 230730H, K/3/4 PTL AT XD 803407 FND ONE

CHICOM CLAYMORE MINE W/ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAP. NO

WIRES FND. ENGINEERS REMOVED BLASTING CAP, MINE RETD
TO S-2.

B. AT 230955H-231010H, E/2/1 AT KSB REC 7 RDS
130MM IMPACTING IN FRONT OF LINES. COUNTER BTRY
FIRED ON SUSP EN PSN DIRECTION OF CO ROC. NEG CAS.

C. AT 231000H, I/3/4 PTL AT XD 826412 OBS 1 NVA

AT XD 826412. 105MM MSN CONDUCTED W/UNY RES.

D. AT 231005H, C/1/1 AT XD 780449 CONDUCTED 105MM

PREP FIRE MSN. 2 RDS LANDED IN FR PSN. CAS

7 WIA MED, INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

E. AT 231010H, K/3/4 PTL MADE SA CONTACT W/UNY

SIZE EN UNIT. RETD SA AND PROCEEDING TO ATTACK EN

PSN AT XD 794398. RES: 1 NV KIA CONF.

F. AT 231030H, G/2/1 AT KSB REC 8 RDS 130MM

COUNTER BTRY MSN CONDUCTED ON CO ROC. CRATER

ANALY BEING CONDUCTED. NEG CAS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 231000H, CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ

CAMEO.

B. AT 231045H, RECON TM CORAL BUSH INSERTED

AT XD 917313. AT 231115H, RECON TM ICE BOAT III

EXTRACTED FM XD 957352. AT 231145H, RECON TM SPEEDING HOME INSERTED AT X

845304.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

NR KIA

25 USA, 132 USMA

VIA MED: 124 USA, 497 USMC

VIA NE: 34 USA, 148 USMC

2 NIA USA

ENEMY

790 NVA KIA, 70 DET, 14 POW, 231 INC, 94 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

#125

DECLASSIFIED



OO UUMHVA UUMMWAA
DE UUMHVP 46520 1460139
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- III WAF COC

Q 250139Z MAY 68
F 250 MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMMWAA/III WAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 153, 231200H-231800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) REIN KSB
1ST BN 1ST MAR XO 82040
A/1/1 XO 802443
B/1/1 XO 777439
C/1/1 XO 777437
D/1/1 XO 8204500 PLT XO 8445
2D BN 1ST MAR KSB
E/2/1 KSB
F/1/1 XO 840388 PLT XO 846393
G/2/1 KSB, W/2/1 KSB
2D BN 3D MAR XO 895406
E/2/3 XO 905385
F/2/3 XO 869397 PLAT XO 862399
G/2/3 XO 895406
W/2/3 XO 903398
3D BN 4TH MAR XO 803408
I/3/4 XO 822403
V/3/4 XO 797403
L/3/4 XO 803408
W/3/4 XO 848403

2. SU: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

REF MY SITREP 152, PARA 3E AT 231125 V W/3/4
AT XO 795400 RECD 2/ RDS 60MM FM VIC XO 790400. 10MM
AND 81MM FIRE SENS CONDUCTED, PSYOPS BROADCAST UTILIZED.
CAS/ 1 WIA MED. AT 231300H, W/3/4 CONT
REC SAF AND 60MM TUBES. CONTINUING TO ENGAGE EN
W/SA AND SLOWLY ASSAULTING THROUGH EN PSN. AO ON
STATION. CAS 5 WIA MED, 6 NVA KIA. AT 231430H
W/3/1 CONTD TO RECEIVE 60MM ROSS 2 RDS 120MM
MORTS. SECURED OBJ AND FND SEVERAL L SHAPED
BUNKERS, 1 A47, 1

#126

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 47160 1470101
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 260101Z MAY 68
FM THIRD WARD IV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPEN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 154 FM 231200H - 232400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

3. A. FROM 231445H, T 231700H, AERIAL OBSV'R WHILE FLYING
VISUAL RECON MSN, SPOTTED UNK NR OF NVA IN OPEN AT XO 923340.
155 ARTY MSN FIRED WITH EO ADJUSTING. RES: 2 NVA KIA (C)
4. B. FROM 231745HBN TO 231850H, 1ST WAR RD, WHILE FLYING VISUAL
RECON MSN, SPOTTED 10 NVA IN OPEN AT XO 922332. 155 ARTY MSN
FIREADJUSTING. GOOD TGT COV.

RES: 1 NVA KIA (C)

C. REFER TO SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 152 PARA 30
DEBRIEFING AT 231545H, REVEALED 2 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA (C)
BY REGT SCOUT SNIPERHAND 1 BY FLAMETHROW.

RES: ADD 2 NVA KIA (C) TO PREVIOUS TOTALS FOR THIS CONTACT.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. A ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA PROVIDED AI'S WITH
ADDITIONEL TGT'S DURING THIS PRIOD. CAS FLIGHTS DELIVERED
99,440 LBS OF ORDANANCE ON 20 MANS AND 20 94533. BDA WAS 7 KBA
AND 6 BUNKERS AND 3 SECONDARY EXPLO.
AND FIGHTING HOLES, TPQ FLIGHTS DROPPED 81,000 LBS OF ORDANANCE
IN 13 MSNS WITH UNOBSV'D RES. HELQ OPS FR THIS PERIOD
TOTALLED 274,700 LBS OF CAGO
AND 86 PASSENGERS IN 103 SORTIES.

3. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 134 KIA, 510 WIA EVAC, 148 WIA MINOR
(USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 32 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 805 NVA KIA, 70 DET, 14 POW'S, 232 INC, 95 CSWC
GP-4

BT

NNNN

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 4721C 1472126
 ZNY CCCCC
 PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
 O 262126Z MAY 63
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 155 FM 240001H - 242600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 134 KIA, 512 WIA EVAC, 143 WIA MINOR
 (USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 WIA
 EN: 833 NVA KIA, 73 DET, 14 POW'S, 232 IVC, 95 CSWC

GP-4

BT

#142

CONFIDENTIAL

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHWP 4722C 1470107
 ZNY CCCCC
 PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
 O 260107Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 156 240600H TO 241200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB

1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450. PLAT XD 844446

A/1/1 XD 802443

B/1/1 XD 777438

C/1/1 XD 776439

D/1/1 XD 820450 PLT XD 832435

2D BN 1ST MAR: KSB

F/2/1 XD 846393

H/2/1 CONVOY SECURITY

2D BN 3 MAR: XD 895406

E/2/3 XD 917380

F/2/3 XD 869398 PLT XD 862398

G/2/3 XD 879389

H/2/3 XD 902400 PLT XD 913402

3D BN 4TH MAR: XD 802409

I/3/4 XD 822403

K/3/4 XD 806409

L/3/4 XD 802409 PLAT XD 793413

M/3/4

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT COMBAT
 OPERATIONS UNTIL FIRST LIGHT, THEREAFTER

#96 CON P D W 718

UNITS COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. CONVOY TO LZ CAMEO CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 232359H, RECON TM SPEEDING HOME AT XD 848310 MAD CONTACT WIT 3-4 NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST EQUIPMENT AND UNIFORM UNOBS. TM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVE TO HLZ FOR EXTRACTION. TM EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT FM XD 848309 AT 240923H. NEG CAS.

C. AT 240800H, C/1/1 PTL AT XD 779429 FOUND 1 250 LB BOMB. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

D. AT 240850H, B/1/1 PLATOON PTL AT XD 782427 FOUND 2 DUD 250 LB BOMBS. DESTROYED ONE WITH C-4. DUE TO LACK OF TIME FUZE, MARKED ONE FOR FUTURE DESTRUCTION.

E. AT 240900; 1/3/4 PTL AT XD 822413 FOFD 1 BUNKER AT BOTTOM OF HILL (2MOS OLD) AND 4 BUNKERS AT TOP OF HILL (1-2 WKS OLD). ALL BUNKERS 4X2X2X OF DIRT, LOG AND BAMBOO CONSTRUCTIONS. ALSO FOUND MISC GEAR. 5 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 CHICOM AP DIRECTIONAL MINES, AND BURNED REMAINS OF UHIE GUNSHIP APPROX 2 MYS OLD. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND GEAR WITH C4.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 240810H, CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ CAMEO. AT 240940H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ CAMEO.

B. AT 240755H, RECON TM MEETING HOUSE INSERTED AT XD 971367.

5. PLANS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. CONVOY WILL RETURN TO KSB.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USA 25 KIA, 124 MIA (EVAC), 34 MIA NE 2 MIA

USMC 134 KIA 510 MIA (E) 148 MIA NE 0 MIA

ENEMY

NVA/KIA (C) 803, VC/KIA (C) 0, DET 76; POW 14, IWC 232 CSWC 95

GP-4

BT

OG UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMNP 4723C 1470108
 ZNY CCCCC
 PCV TOC -T-111 MAF COC
 O 260108Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/111 MAF COC
 ST

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 157 241200H TO 241800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KKS
 1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450
 A/1/1 XD 802443
 B/1/1 XD 777439
 C/1/1 XD 777437
 D/1/1 XD 820450 PLAT XD 844455
 2D BN 1ST MAR: KSB
 F/2/1 XD 846394
 2D BN 3D MAR: XD 895406
 E/2/3 XD 905385
 F/2/3 XD 868397 PLAT XD 862399
 G/2/3 XD 883386
 H/2/3 XD 903398 PLAT XD 914403
 3D BN 4TH MAR: XD 803408
 I/3/4 XD 822403
 K/3/4 XD 805408
 L/3/4 XD 803408 PLAT XD 792413
 M/3/4 XD 818403

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: DURING THIS TIME FRAME
 THE MAJOR OCCURENCE WAS THE CONTACT BY 2/3 WITH AN
 EXTAMTED NVA COMPANY. SEVERAL FIXED WING FLIGHTES
 AND ARTILLERY WERE USED IN SUVORT OF THIS OPERATION.
 THE REST OF THE AO WAS RELATIVELY QUITE EXCEPT FOR
 SOME AIRCRAFT RECEIVING 50 CAL FIRE. ARTILLERY WAS
 CALLED IN ON SUSPECTED LOCATIONS.

3. CONTACTS:

A. BETWEEN 241120-241205H, AO'S SOUTHERN A AND
 FINGERPRINT 28 CALLED 3 F/W A/S ON SUSP EN RKT
 STORAGE AREA VIC XD 821303. AT 241120H, LOVEBUG 307
 RECEIVED 20 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AT 241200H, RING-
 NECK 105 RECEIVED 15 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AT
 241205H, GUNFIGHTER 3 RECEIVED 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
 B. AT 241135H, C/1/1 PTL AT XD 770447 FOUND
 3 BUNKERS (4X6X) OF BAMBOO AND LOG CONSTRUCTION
 CONTAINING 1 NVA PACK, 1 PR TROUSERS, 1 CHICOM
 GRENADE, 1 VN FLASHLIGHT, 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT WITH
 2 CANTEEN COVERS, PISTOL HOSSTER, M-14 AMMO POUCH
 AND OX OF .45 CAL AMMO-DESTROYED BUNKERS WITH C-4.
 GEAR RETURNED TO S-2.

C. BETWEEN 241250 H-241300H, KSB RECEIVED
 11 RDS 130MM. COUNTERBATTERY FIRED ON CO ROC.
 NEG CAS.

8. AT 241255H, F/2/3 AT XO 869398, RECEIVED 7
155MM FM DIRECTION OF CO ROC. 155MM COUNTERBATTERY
FIRED. NEG CAS.

9. AT 241255H WHILE BRIDGE 35 (XO 86238) VICINITY
WAS RECEIVING INCOMING ARTY (PARA 7D HERETO REFERS).
CONVOY RETUCING FROM LZKAMEO WAS HALTED AT LZ HAWK.
ARTY SMOKE WAS PUT IN ON SEVERAL SUSP EN OP'S. CONVOY
DEPARTED LZ HAWK AT 241305H AND ARRIVED KSB AT 241417H
WITHOUT INCIDENT.

h F. AT 241305H, G/2/3 AT XO 824384 RECEIVED
SEVERAL INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES. RET'D FIRES WITH
60MM. UNIT SEARCHED AREA FOR ENEMY. NEG CAS. AT
241400H, G/2/3 AT XO 884385 WHILE SWEEPING AREA MADE
CONTACT WITH EXTIMATED NVA COMPANY WELL DUG IN IN
SPIDER HOLES AND BUNKER COMPLEX VIC XO 884385. XO
889388. RECEIVED CHICOM GRENADES, HEAVY SAF. RET'D
FIRE WITH S/A, M60, M79 AND 60MM. EN PSNS WITHSTOOK
AIR AND ARTY PREP FIRES. AFTER INITIAL CONTACT ENEMY
TRIED TO FLANK FRIENDLY UNIT. AO REPORTS MORE NVA
TO REAR OF EN PSN; POSSIBLE EN BN IN AREA OF CONTACT.
AO GUNSHIPS ON STATION. F/W ON CALD. UNIT
CONSOLIDATING DURING A/S. CAS: 2 FR KIA, 12 WIA
(EVAC), 2 MIANE, 2 NVA/KIA (C).

10. BETWEEN 241340H-241350H, KSB RECEIVED 4
155MM FM DIRECTION 4000 MILS. 155MM COUNTER-
BATTERY FIRED ON CO ROC. DURING INCOMING CH-53
HEAVY SMOKE SHARPNEL AND RET'D TO QUANG TR D.

11. AT 241355H, G/2/1 AT XO 857400 RECEIVED 3
155MM FM DIRECTION 4000 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS
CONDUCTED. NEG CAS.

1. AT 241250H A 47 RECEIVED .50 CAL FIRE
WEST OF HILL 689, NEGATIVE DAMAGE.

J. AT 241200H AND AO OBS 40-50 PEOPLE WORKING ON A
ROAD VI XO 9024. AT 1730H, AND SO OBS UNK NUMBER
OF TROOPS AT XO 920337. NO A/S RUN ON THESE TGTS
DUE TO PREVIOUS AIR COMMITMENTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 241206H, CONVOY DEPARTED
LZ CAMEO ENROUTE KSB. AT 241255H CONVOY HELO UP AT
LZ HAWK (PARA 3E HERETO REFERS). AT 241417H, CONVOY
ARRIVED KSB.

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS TO ESTABLISH
AMBUSHES ON AVENUES OF APPROACH. CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS WITH LISTENING POSTS AND SECURITY PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USA KIA 25, WIA (EVAC) 124, MIANE 34, MIA 2

USMC

1. KIA 522 WIA (E), 155 WIA NE, 8 MIA

2. KIA

3. KIA (C) 805, VC/KIA (C) 0

4. KIA 70, POW, QRN INC 232, CSWC 95

5. KIA

BT

UUMWMP 4715C 1420100
CCCCC

PCV - 111 MAF CCG
0260100Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV CCG
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/111 MAF CCG
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 158 FM 241801H 242400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS

4. A. AT 242130H, M/3/4 VIC XD 823451 WHILE ON PERIM PATROL DISCOVERED
1 NVA BATT. FIGHTING HOLES. (4X3X3) HOLE WITH DIRT OVERHEAD.
SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 E-TOOL, HELMET, MINE RKT PCD WITH
15 RKTs. UNIT DEST RKTs WITH C4. SRES: 1 NVA KIA (C)

3. B. AT 241950H, 1ST AMTRAC MARAO IN SUPPORT OF G/2/1
CALLED IN FIXED WING A/S AGAINST NVA TROOP CONCENTRATIONS
AND BUNKERS IN VIC XD 883372. FINGERPRINT 27 CALLED A/S
RESULTING IN 14 BUNKERS DEST. 7 BUNKERS AND 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT
PSN AND 1 NVA KBA. FINGERPRINT 22 ACCOUNTED FOR 14 BUNKERS
AND 2 NVA KBA. AO DIRECTED A TOTAL OF 9 FIXED WING FLIGHTS. 1
UH1E GUNSHIP ALSO CONDUCTED STRIKE RESULTING
IN 3 NVA KBA. RES: 6 NVA KBA.

2. C. REFER TO SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 157 PARA 3F.
FROM 241800H - 241800, G/2/3 VIC XD 884385, WHILE
SWEEPING AREA UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH LARGE NVA FORCE
EST COMPANY WEILL DUG IN BOTH WITH LARGE FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS.
AFTER ENGAGING ENEMY, CAME UNDER HVY 60MM AND 82MM MORTS.
AFTER RETURNING FIRE WITH S/A, M-62S AND 60MM, UNIT MOVED BACK
AND CALLED 9 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING ON EN PSNS, ARTY MSNS WERE FIRED
BETWEEN FLIGHTS. UNIT RESUMED THAT ATTACK AND /GAIN RECV'D
HVY VOLUME OF FIRE. CONTACT WAS BROKEN BY ENEMY AT DARK
AND G/2/3 MOVED.

CONFIDENTIAL
#80

012/3 MOVED INTO NIGHT PSNS. ARTY MSNS WILL BE FIRED ON SUSP
 EVEMY PSNS THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. RE: 15 KIA.

10 WIA EVAC, 7 WIA MINOR, 30 NVA KIA (G)

ADD 13 KIA, 2 WIA EVAC, 28 NVA KIA (G) IN PARA 6 AS OTHER
 CAS WERE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED TO TOTALS.

DM AT 242230H, C/1/1 VIC XD 777442 REC'D 1 INCOMING
 RIFLE GREN FROM VIC XD 777443. UNIT RETURNED FIRE
 WITH 60MM MORT MSN AND UNK RES. CAS: 2 WIA EVAC.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AIR OPS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE ACTIVE WITH SEVERAL
 NVA SIGHTINGS AND FR TROOPS IN CONTACT. 17 MSNS
 ACCOUNTED FOR 159,000 LBS OF ORDNANCE IN 30 SORTIES.

30A WAS 9 KBA'S AND 2 OF WHICH WERE BY GUNSHIPS.
 37 BUNKERS DEST, 1 A/W PSN, 1 MORT TUBE, 20 RKTs DEST,
 SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLO AT 821305 AND ONE SECONDARY FIRE.
 TPQ FLIGHTS DROPPED 42,250 LBS

OF ORDNANCE IN 8 SORTIES ON VARIOUS RTS WITH OBSV'D
 RES. HELO OPS MOVED 344,500 LBS OF CARGO AND 56 PASSENGERS.
 IN 82 SORTIES.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 149 KIA, 526 WIA EVAC, 155 WIA MINOR, 7
 (USA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 WIA
 EN: 849 NVA KIA, 70 DET, 14 POW'S, 232-1WC, 95 CSWC

GP-4

BT

OO DUNSEA DUMSEM
DE DUMHVP 4722C 1470105
ZNY CCECC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 252100Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO DUMSEMPVCVTOC
INFO DUNSEA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 159 FM 252221H - 252600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 242300H, 6/2/1 VIC XD 842430 RECV'D 3 RND'S BELIEVED

TO BE BURN MORT. NEG CAS.

B. AT 242300H, 6/2/3 VIC XD 913423 UNIT PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BRIDGE

RECV'D 3 INCOMING HAND GRENS AND RES IN 2 WIA EVAC. UNIT CALED
IN ARTY NIGHT DEF FIRES. EN ACT SEASED.

A. AT 242300H, 6/3/4 VIC XD 805429 OBSV'D OUTLINE
OF 1 MAN AT XD 817425. UNIT THREE 1 M-26 GREN
AND PLACED LINES ON 120 PCT ALERT. RES UNK.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRI (USMC) 149 KIA, 526 WIA EVAC, 157 WIA MINOR

(DHA) 25 KIA, 124 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA

(EN) 349 EVA KIA, 72 DET, 14 POW'S, 232 IWC, 95 CSWC

GP-4

BT

156

CONFIDENTIAL

00 UUMHMA UUMWAA
 DE RUMHP 4777C 1480526
 ZNY CCCCC
 PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
 O 270526Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 160 250600-251200H
 1. LOC:

1ST MAR (-) REIN KSB
 1ST BN 1ST MAR XD 820450 HAS PLAT XE 844456
 A/1/1 XD 885444
 B/1/1 XD 778437 PLAT XD 78454
 C/1/1 XD 773430 PLAT XD 762445
 D/1/1 XD 820450 PLAT XD 812469
 2D BN 1ST MAR KSB
 F/2/1 XD 846393
 G/2/1 XD CONVOY SECURITY
 H/2/1 XD 836430
 2D BN 3D MAR XD 895406
 E/2/3 XD 914402 PLAT XD 903397
 F/2/3 XD 895406 PLAT XD 862390
 G/2/3 XD 883380
 H/2/3 XD 900404 PLA XD 902400
 3D BN 4TH MAR XD 802409
 H/3/4 XD 886409
 L/3/4 XD 802409
 M/3/4 XD 815404

#121

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

2. A. BETWEEN 230500-250530H, G/2/3 AT 882588
WHILE IN NIGHT PSN, RECD 7 INCOMING HAD
GRENS. RETD M-26 GRENS AND CALLED IN ILLUM.
UNIT CHECKED AREA AT 2506115H, FINDING 1

NBA/KIA CONF AND 1 AK-47. ADD 1 NVA KIA CONF, 1 IWC.

B. AT 230700H, B/1/1 AT XD 750443 FND 1 M-18
CLAYMORE RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP W/1 M-26 GREN
ATTACHED. DESTD IN PLACE W/C-4.

C. AT 250730H, RECON TM LINE COACH WHILE BEING
INSERTED AT XD 005464 OBS 2 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN
AND BLACK 2 MEN WERE RUNNING INTO TREE LINE.
TM FELT MSN HAD BEEN COMPROMISED, TM EXTRACTED
IMMEDIATELY.

D. AT 250800H, L/3/4 PTL AT XD 792416 FND
4 EN BUNKERS 3X3X8 OF DIRT, LOG AND 106MM
CANNISTERS W/2 FOOT OVERHEADS APPROX 1-2 WKS
OLD, DESTD W/C-4.

E. AT 250900H, B/1/1 AT XD 784446 PTL FND
ONE DUD 250 LB BOMB. DESTD SAME.

4. SIG EVENTS:

AT 250935H, CONVOY
DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ CAMEO, AT 250952H, A TANK
ON CONVOY SECURITY THREE TRACK. CONVOY HELD UP
APPROX 1200 METERS EAST OF LZ HAWK UNTIL 251100.
AT WHICH TIME IT CONTINUED ON TOWARDS LZ CAMEO.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

FR KIA

149 USMC, 25 USA

WIA MEB: 526 USMC, 124 USA

WIA MINOR: 157 USMC, 34 USA

2 USA MIA

ENEMY

850 KIA, 14PN NVA, 70 DET, 233 IWC, 95 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

UU UUMHMA UUMHMAA
DE UUMHVP 4778C 1480527
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

O 270527Z MAY 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMHMAA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 161, 251200H-251800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN (-) (REIN): KSB
1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450
A/1/1 XD 802443
B/1/1 XD 777439
C/1/1 XD 777437
D/1/1 XD 820450 PLT XD 844455
2ND BN 1ST MAR: KSB
F/2/1 XD 846394
G/2/1 KSB
H/2/1 KSB
2ND BN 3RD MAR: XD 895406
E/2/3 XD 904402
F/2/3 XD 882384
G/2/3 XD 885304
H/1/3 XD 875395 PLT XD 862399
3RD BN 4TH MAR: XD 802408
I/3/4 XD 822403
K/3/4 XD 806408
L/3/4 XD 805408
M/3/4 XD 818403

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO
CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR
RESPECTIVE AO'S. 2/3 CONTINUED TO EXPLOIT CONTACT
OF 24 MAY VIA HEAVY AIR/ARTY PREP FIRES FOLLOWED BY
A DETAILED SWEEP OF AREA NOW BEING CONDUCTED.
CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ CAMEO COMPLETED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 251145H, B/1/1 AT XD 790440, MAN
STEPPED ON BUTTERFLY FRAGMENTATION MINE. CAS: 1
WIA (EVACT).

B. AT 251240H, 4/3/4 AT XD 812396 FOUND 2 MORTAR PITS (2X4) AND 2 AMMO PITS (8X3) WITH 3 1INCH OVERHEAD. ALSO FOUND 2 BUNKERS (8X3) WITH 2 FOOT OVERHEAD AK CONNECTED BY COMM WIRE. DESTROYED BUNKERS WITH C-8. FILLED PITS WITH DIRT.

C. AT 251520H, K/3/4 AT XD 704PT OBSERVED 5 NEW BUNKERS AT XD 779399. 1020H MISSION CONDUCTED WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE, NEG SURVEILLANCE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 251215H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ CAMEO; AT 251517H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ CAMEO ARRIVING KSB AT 251715H.

B. (LATE ENTRY) ON THE NIGHT OF 24 MAY 68, 3/4 OBS SEVERAL LIGHTS MOVING ON RIDGE LINE VIC HILL 5722. FIRED H&I'S. LIGHTS DISAPPEARED. WHILE SEARCHING AREA ON 25 MAY, FOUND ONE FOUR INCE SQUARE PIECE OF CARD BOARD LUMINOR ON ONE SIDE. IT IS CONCLUDED THAT NVA PUT THESE LUMINOUS SQUARES ON HELMETS TO FACILITATE FOLLOWING ONE ANOTHER AT NIGHTS.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THERE AFTER ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT ACTIVITIES TO INCLUDE COP'S, LP'S, AMBUSHES, PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

149 KIA

527 NIA (EVAC)

157 NIANE

USA

33 KIA

124 NIA (EVAC)

34 NIANE

2 MIA

ENEMY

849 NVA KIA (C)

8 VC KIA (C)

70 DET

14 POW

236 INC

95 CSNC

GP-4

BT

00 UUMHMA UUMMWAA
 DE RUMHP 4779C 1480528
 ZNY CCCCC
 PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
 O 270528Z MAY 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV CO
 TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
 INFO UUMMWAA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 162 251801-252400H MAY 68

1. LOC:

F/2/3 XD 873380

G*2/3 XD 892388

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS

5. A. AT 251700H, F/2/1, XD 855384, FND
 1 NVAKIA CONF APPORX 2 WEEKS OLD WITH 1 AK-47 AND
 DIARY IN PSN. WPN AND DIARY FORWARDED TO

S-2. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.

B. AT 251940H, CP 2/3, VIC XD 895406, RECD
 6 RDS ARTY FM VIC XD 872354 AND XD 872320. UNIT
 FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/105MM ARTY W/UNK RES.

C. AT 251915H, B/1/1, VIC XD 777437, RECD
 10 RDS 60MM MORT FM VIC XD 771450. UNIT RETO
 FIRE W/81MM MORT MSN AND 106MM RR MSN. RES
 UNK.

D. AT 251900H, B/1/12, VIC XD 897405, RECD
 6 RDS EST 130MM ARTY FM VIC XD 895365,
 XD 872354, XD 842320. UNIT FIRED COUNTER BTRY
 MSN OF 89 RDS 105MM ARTY. RES UNK.

POSS RKT VICE ARTY VILL CHECK FRAGMENTS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

3. A. FM 250800-251900H, FAD 2/3 CONTD
 ATTACK ON EN LOC VIC XD 876380. PREVIOUS
 DAYS CONTACT BY G/2/3 REVEALED AN EST NVA BN IN
 FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS AT THAT GRID. AT
 FIRST LIGHT F/2 3 MOVED INTO PS WHILE SUPPORTING

#125

ARMS PREPED OBJ AREA. F&G 2/3 MUTUALLY SUPPORTING
 EACH OTHER MOVED TO PSN NORTHWEST OF OBJ AREA WHILE
 ARTY AND 81MM MORT CONTD FIRE ON EN PSN.
 A TOTAL OF 16 FLIGHTS OF FIXED, 600 RDS OF
 ARTY, 500 RDS 81MM, 50 RDS 92MM, AND 28 RDS 106MM
 WERE FIRED ON OBJ AREA AND RTES OF WITHDRAWAL, AT
 1630H, G/2/3 SWEEP ARRE AND DISCOVERED 21 NVAKIA CONF.
 5 AK-47'S, 1 AK-50 MG, 2 CHICOM CARBINES, 32 CHICOM
 GRENS, 6 RPG RDS, 3 HELMETS, 3 BELTS MG AMMO.
 UNIT REPTD NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS OF NVA. AOPS
 SPOTTED MOVEMENT INDICATION WITHDRAWAL TO THE SOUTH
 AND SOUTHEAST. NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS WERE ALSO
 RPTD. AFTER SWEEP OF AREA UNITS SET I-N FIR
 THE NIGHT RES 21 NV KIA, 7 IWC, 1 CSWC.
 B. AIR OPN FOR THIS PERIOD WERE MODERATE TO HVD. 2/3 MAINTAINED CO
 NEW ROAD CONSTRUCTION SOUTH OF KHE SANH RECD SEVERAL
 STRIKES. CAS/DAS OPS DELIVERED 136,500 LBS OF
 ORDNANCE IN 20 FLIGHTS AND JET SORTIES. BDA FOR THE
 DAY WAS 55 BUNKERS DESTD, 5 KBA,
 NOT ADDD INCLUDED ABOVE 3 SEC
 EXPLO. 7 FIGHTING HOLES AND 10 METERS OF
 TRENCH LINE. 501 FLIGHTS DELIVERED 71,600 LBS OF
 ORDNANCE IN 13 SORTIES W/UNOBSERVED RES.
 HELO OPS DELIVERED 31,100 LBS OF CARGE, 87 PASSENGERS
 IN 54 SORTIES.
 3. PLANS: SAME
 6. CUM LOSSES:
 FR KIA
 149 USMC, 25 USA
 WIA MED: 527 USMC, 124 USA
 WIA NE: 157 USMC, 34 USA
 2 MIA USA
 ENEMY
 870 NVA KIA, 70 DET, 240 IWC, 96 CSWC, 14 POW.
 GP-4
 BT

(

 OO UUMHMA UUMMWAA

 DE RUMHVP 4775C 1480525

 ZNY CCCCC

 PCV TOC-T-111 MAF 000

 O 270525Z MAY 68

 FM THIRD MARDIV COC

 TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC

 INFO UUMMWAA/111 MAF COC

 BT

 C O N F I D E N T I A L

 OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 163 260001-260600H MAY 68

 1. LOC: SAME

 2. SUM: SAME

 3. CONTACTS: NEG

 4. SIG EVENTS:

 A. REFER TO SCOTLAND II SITREP 162, G-4 4A.

 1 AK-50 WAS COUNTED AS CSWC AND SHOULD BE CARRIED

 AS INC. DELETE 1 CSWC AND ADD 1 INC.

 5. PLANS: SAME

 6. CU LOSSES

 FR KIA

 149 USMC, 25 USA

 WIA NED: 1527 USMC, 120 USA

 WIA NE: 157 USMC, 54 USA,

 2 WUA WIA

 ENEMY

 870 WUA KIA, 70 DET, 241 INC, 95 CSWC.

 GP-4

 BT

#115

CONFIDENTIAL

OO UUMHMA UUMWAA
DE UUMHWP 4775C 1480524
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

O 270524Z MAY 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMWAA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 164 260600H2261200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1 ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450
PLT HAS CO XD 844456
A/1/1 XD 809434
B/1/1 XD 778438
C/1/1 XD 755425
D/1/1 XD 803458
2ND BN 1ST MAR: KSB
H/2/1 XD 860400
F/2/1 XD 487393
2ND BN 3RD MAR: XD 895406
E/2/3 XD 895406 PLT XD 914403
F/2/3 XD 872380
G/2/3 XD 870396
H/2/3 XD 895406 PLT XD 862398
3RD BN 4TH MAR XD 802409
I/3/4 XD 823403
K/3/4 XD 806409
L/3/4 XD 802409
M/3/4 XD 811393

#123

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 7,85 :9,57:53S DAY
OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: AT 260950H, M/3/4 PATROL AT XD
813393 REC'D SAF FM EN SNIPER. 81MM MISSION
AND 10 RDS 106MM HE FIRED ON SUSP EN PSN XD
807399 WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. NEG CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 261045H, G/WXQ AT
XD 82722 WHILE SEARCHING AREA, PWTOON FOUND
PALLET OF C-RATIONS, 30 CANS OF BLASTING CAPS,
12 CAS OF 5.56 AMMO. HARNESS INTACT, HELO
REQUESTED TO PICK UP USA PROPERTY.

5. PLANS: PROVIDE SECURITY FORCE FOR 12TH MAR
CONVOY COMING TO KSB FROM DONG HA. CONTINUE
DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. IN OC.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USMC

149 KIA

327 WIA (E)

157 WIA (M)

USA

25 KIA

124 WIA (E)

54 WIA (M)

2 MIA

ENEMY

870 NVA KIA (C)

0 VC KIA (C)

70 DET

14 POW

241 INC

95 CSWC

GP-4

BT

00 UUMHMA UUMHMAA
DE RUMHP 4774C 1480523
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOG-T-111 MAF COC
O 270523Z MAY 68
FM THRO WARD IV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMHMAA/111 MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 165 261200-261800H MAY 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. REF MY SITREP 164 PARA 3: AT 261100H, M/3/4 AT XD 811395 RECD
SAF SNIPER FIRE FM BUNKERS AT XD 801391 WITH BARBED WIRE CHANNELING
AVENUES OF APPROACH. 81MM MSN CONDUCTED. CAS: 1 FR KIA. AT 261231H,
M/3/4 CONTINUING TO HOLD ITS PSN AND REC NO FIRE. FIRED
20 RDS 106MM 3 BUNKERS DESTD AND 2

SEO EXPLD. ALSO FIRED 27 RDS 81MM AND

15 RDS 105MM. FIXED WING REQ. AT 261444H,
M/3/4 RPTD SITUATION NO CHANGE. CONTINUING

TO PREP AREA W/60MM AND 105MM AND 81MM.

B. AT 261315H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECD 3 RD

81MM MORT FM UNK DIRECTION. 105MM MSN CONDUCTED

ON SUSP EN PSN. AT 1315H, EXR CP RECD 1 RD 60MM.

AT 1330H, 3/4 CP RECD 6 RDS 60MM. 105MM MSN

CONDUCTED ON SUSP EN PSN AT XD 793417. AT 1350H,

3/4 CP RECD 6 RDS 60MM. 105MM MSN CONDUCTED ON

XD 793417. BETWEEN 261619-261625H, 3:4 CP RECD

17 RDS 60MM FM UNK LOC. NEG CAS.

C. AT 261100H, H/2/3 AT XD 864597 RECD

INCOMING ARTY RD OF UNK CAL IMPACTING NEAR TANKS

AND ENGINEERS ON ROAD SWEEP. CAS 1 FR KIA, 4 WIA MED.

D. AT 261150H, D/1/1 AT XD 806445 HAD ONE MAN

STEP ON BOUNCING BETTY MINE. CAS 1 FR KIA

D/1/1 CO CO. 4 WIA MED.

E. AT 261355H, G/2/3 AT XD 855397 RECD 7 RDS

UNK CAL ARTY. 105MM CONTER BTRY MSN CONDUCTED

ON CO ROC CAS, 2 WIA MED. 1 WIA NE.

F. AT 261510H, 2/3 CP AT XD 895406 OBS 7 RDS

UNK CAL EN ARTY IMPACT IN GRIDS XD 8640 AND XD 8740.

F/2/3 AT XD 886382 TOOK AZM OF 170 DEGREE TO

AN GUNS. 105MM MSN CONDUCTED ON

X 877364. NEG CAS.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: SAME

6. TUM LOSSES:

FR

KIA

152 USMC, 25 USA

WIA MED: 537 USMC, 124 USA

WIA NE: 158 USMC, 34 USA

ENEMY

870 NVAKIA CONF, 70 DET, 241 IWC, 95 GSWC.

2 USA MIA.

GP-4

BT

KOT

OO UUMHMA UUMWAA

DE RUMHP 4780C 1480529

ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC-T-111 MAF COC

O 240529Z MAY 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC

INFO UUMWAA/111 MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 166 2611801-262400H MAY 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 261730H, F/2/3, VIC XD 875383, SPTD 6
 NVA W/HELMETS AND PACKS IN VIC XD 881359. UNIT
 CALLED IN 105MM ARTY MSN ON EN. EXCELLENT TGT
 COV. RES UNK.

B. AT 261805H, F/2/3, VIC XD 874384, SPTD 5
 NVA W/PACKS AND HELMETS ON RIDGE LINE. UNIT
 CALLED IN 105MM ARTY VT AND AD DIRECTED A/S ON
 EN PSN. RES 2 NVA KIA CONF.

C. AT 261810H, CP 3/4, VIC XD 802408, RECD 7
 RDS 60MM MORT FROM VIC XD 793417. UNIT RETD FIRE
 W/81MM MORT AND 105MM ARTY MSNS. RES UNK.
 NEG CAS.

D. AT 261940H, H/2/3, VIC XD 887403, SPTD 6
 NVA MOVING WEST AT XD 885399. UNIT FIRED 40 RDS 81MM
 W/UNK RES.

E. AT 262000H, I/3/4, VIC XD 822403, SPTD 5
 NVA AT XD 824416. UNIT FIRED 105MM ARTY MSN ON NVA
 W/UNK RES.

F. AT 262015H, F/2/3, VIC XD 874384, SPTD 30
 NVA MOVING IN COLUMN SOUTHEAST ACROSS BOBM CRATER AT
 XD 880372. UNIT CALLED IN ARTY AND 81MM.
 MORT MSNS ON EN COLUMN WITH EXCEL TGT.
 COV. RES UNK.

G. AT 262130, CP 2/3, VIC XD 895406, S SPTD SUSP
 EN GUN FLASHES AT XD 901420. UNIT FIRED 6 RDS
 15MM ARTY W/UNK RES.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AIR OPS FOR THIS PERIOD WEE LIGHT. LITTLE
 EN CONTACT IN THE AO RES IN FEW TGT'S FOR AIR
 STRIKES, 12 MSNS PROVIDED 26 SORTIES AND 100,950
 LBS OF ORDNANCE, BDA WAS 5 ROAD CUTS ON NEW EN
 ROAD CONSTRUCTION SOUTH OF KHE SANH. 6 BUNKERS, AND
 4 FIGHTING HOLES DESTD. TPQ FLIGHTS DELIVERED
 98,500 LBS OF ORDNANCE ON TROOP CONCENTRATIONS AND
 ARTY PSNS WITHIN UNOBSERVED RES. HELO OPN FOR
 THIS PERIOD DELIVERED 206,500 LBS OF CARGO IN 82
 SORTIES AND DELIVERED 56 PASSENGERS.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

FR KIA

152 USMC, 24 USA

WIA MED: 537 USMC, 124 USA

WIA NEC 158 USMC, 334 USA

2 USA MIA

ENEMY

872 NVA KIA, 70 DET, 241 INC, 95 CSMC.

GP-4

BT



DE DIV AND NR 4817

00 UUMHMA UUMWAA
DE RUMHVP 4810C 1481540
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 271540Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMWAAA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 167 270001-270600H MAY 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 270510H, C/1/1, VIC XD 777439, REC'D
20 INCOMING RDS BELIEVED TO BE RIFLE GRENS.
NEG CAS. UNIT FIRED 60MM AND M-79 AT SUSP EN
PSNS. RES UNK.

B. AT 270530H, B/1/1, VIC XD 779A39, RECD
4 INCOMING RIFLE GRENS. NEG CAS. UNIT FIRED
M-79 RDS AT SUSP EN PSNS. UNK RES.

C. AT 262323H, E/2/1, VIC XD 844415, USING PPS-5 RADAR, DETECTED
SIDE MOVEMENT AT 1000YD
AND 25 RDS HEFT FROM ONTOS AND 2500 RDS 56 CAL FM UNIT FIRED 4 221 SEE H
QUAD 50 GUNS. MOVEMENT CEASED. UNIT WILL CHECK
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIG EVENTS:

NONE

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

KIA USMC

152 USMC, 25 USA

WIA MED 537 USMC, 124 USA

WIA NE: 158 USMC, 34 USA,

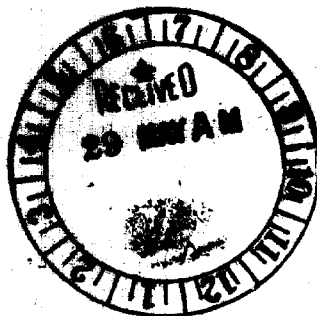
2 MIA USA

ENEMY

872 MIA KIA, 70 POW, 14 DET, 241 IWC, 95 CSWC.

GP-4

BT



00 UUMHMA UUMHMA
DE RUMHP 48380 1490810
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-111 MAF COC
O 280810Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMHMA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMHMA/111 MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 168 270600-271200H MAY 68

1. LOC:

SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 270718H, L/4/12 AT XD 851418 RECD

2 RDS UNK CAL RKTs. 34 RDS 155MM FIRED ONPRE
PLANNED ARTY/RKT CONCENTRATIONS W/NEG ASSESS.
NEG CAS

B. AT 270720H, E/2/1 AT XD 850417 RECD. 2 RDS
122MM RKTs FM SW AND LANDING IN SMALL ARMS AMMO
BUNKER STARTING SMALL FIRE. 105MM COUNTR BTRY
MSN CONDUCTED. NEG XAS.

C. BETWEEN 270545H-270905H, RINGNECK 101 AND
RINGNECK 102 AT XD 809593 DROPPED 36 SNAKEYES AND
FIRED GUN PODS RES IN 1 BUNKER AND 2 FIGHTING
HOLES DESTO. 2 SEC EXPLO

D. AT 270900H, AO FINGERPRINT 31 OBSERVED
NVA IN OPEN AT XD 821327. RECOMMENDED ARTY OR
TPQ.

#11

E. AT 270930H, RECON TM BIG SHOT AT XD 723481
OBS 1 NVA WEARING BLK TROUSERS, GRAY SHIRT,
BANDOLIER, 300 METERS NW OF TMS PSN. TM MAY HAVE
BEEN SPOTTED. TM CONT USN.

F. AT 270945H, FOB 3 RECON TM INSERTED ON
26 MAY WAS EXTRACTED FV XD 702396 AFTER BEING
SURROUNDED. HELO USA RECD HVY SAF DURING
EXTRACTION. NEG CAS.

G. AT 270950H-271005H, HELIBORNED 319 2 A4'S
DROPPED 16 SNAKEYES AND NAPALM ON XD 906386 ON OBJ
PREP MSN.

H. AT 271015H-271045H, RIGNECK 104 2 A6'S
DROPPED 44-500 LB BOMBS ON XD 906386 ON OBJ
PREP MSN.

I. AT 271030H, 2 CH-46'S VIC XD 903409 RECD
50 CAL FIRE FM XD 781399. 4.2 MM MSN FIRED ON
EN PSN. NEG CAS.

J. AT 271055-271140H, RINGNECK 105 2 F4'S
DROPPED 12-250 LB BOMBS, 6-500 LB BOMBS, AND FIRED
GUN PODS ON XD 766453, XD 406386 ON OBJ PREP
MSN.

4. SIG EVENTS

A. AT 270740H, RECON TM BIG SHOT INSERTED AT
XD 723481. AT 270800H, RECON TM AMANDA INSERTED AT
XD 683474.

B. AT 271000H, CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE
LZ CAMEO. AT 271140H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ CAMEO.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUV LOSSES:

FR:

KIA

152 USMC, 25 USA

WIA MED: 537 USMC, 124 USA

WIA NE: 158 USMC, 34 USA

2 USA MIA

ENEMY

872 NVA KIA, 70 DET, 14 POW, 241 IWC, 95 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 48830 1500415

ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- II

O 290415Z MAY

FM THIRD MARCH

TO UUMSEM/POV

INFO UUMSEA/

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP SCOTLAND II 1651200H TO 271800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONDUCTED DAY
OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.

CONVOY RETURNED TO KSB.

3. CONTACTS:

A. REF MY SITREP -166 PARA 3F: AO REPORTED
RESULTS OF 81MM AND ARTY MISSION ON 30 NVA TO BD
7 NVA/KIA (C).

B. AT 271120H-1215H, (2F4'S

FIRE 18 500 LB BOMBS AND GUNPODS ON XD 765457
RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

D. AT 271215H, L/3/4 AT XD 807394 FOUND AN

"L" SHAPED BUNKER, (RX4X3), 5 TRENCHES (2X3X2) AND
100 FEET OF COMM WIRE. DESTROYED BUNKERS WITH C-4.

E. AT 271240H-1315H, G/2/3 AT XD 863397 REC'D

10 RDS UNK CAL ARTY. 155MM COUNTER BATTERY MSN
CONDUCTED ON CO ROC. NEG CAAS.

F. AT 271300H, M/3/4 AT XD 805396 MADE S/A

CONTACT WITH EST NVA SQD AT XD 807395. ENEMY TAKEN
UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, M-60, 3.5 RKTS, M-79 AND

SUPPORTING ARMS TO REAR OF EN PSN. AT 271350H,
M/3/4 REC'D INCOMING 60MM MORTARS F XD 809391 AND

SAF FM XD 806394. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, M-60, M-79

5. MM. AO ON STATION. CAS: 5 WIA (EVAC). AT

271415H, M/3/4 S/A CONTACT CONTINUES. RETURNING

FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPNS, 106MM AND F/W A/S. AT

271530H, M/3/4 CONTACT CONTINUES. RECEIVED MORE

60MM. CAS: 3ER KIA, 6 WIA (EVAC), 12 NVA/KIA (C).

G. AT 271300H-1320H (1F-4) FIRED

6 500 LB BOMBS AND 2 2.75" GUNPODS ON XD 768452

RESULTING IN ONE S/W PSN DESTROYED AND TWO SECONDARY
EXPLSIONS.

H. AT 271310, B/1/1 AT XD 779438 OBSS 3 NVA

1. OU

OUTSIDE BUNKER AT XD 768432. A/S CONDUCTED RES:
 3 NVA/KIA(C).

I. AT 271357-1420H, LOBEBUG 307 (2 F4'S) FIRED
 24 500 LB BOMBS AND 5" GUNPODS ON XD 766453 RESULTING
 IN 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLSIONS.

J. AT 271450H-1530H, 2 A4'S)
 FIRED 12 500 LB BOMBS AND 4 5" GUNPODS ON XD 811393
 RESULTING IN 7 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

K. AT 271515H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 REC'D 2 RDS
 INCOMING EST 75 PAC HOWITZER FM DIRECTION 3800 MILS.
 105MM MSN CONDUCTED ON SUSP EN PSN. NEG CAS

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 271535H, CONVOY DEPARTED
 LZ CAMEO ENROUTE KSB. AT 271700H, CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKENESS.
 THERE AFTER, CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS,
 AND CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE COP'D,
 LP'S, AMBUSHES, PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

FR

USMC

KIA 155

WIA (EVAC) 548

WIA (MINOR) 158

MIA

USA

KIA 25

WIA (EVAC) 124

WIA (MINOR) 34

MIA 2

ENEMY

801 KIA (C)

14 POW MIA

70 DET

241 INC

95 CSWC

GP-4

BT

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMMP 48840 1500416
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T - III MAF COC
O 290416Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 170 271801H-272400H MAY 68

1. LOCATIONS:

M/3/4 XD 818402

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED OT
CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

BUSHMASTER/STINGRAY ACTIVITIES FOR THIS 24 HR

PERIOD WERE: A6/B6/C5/F19/J14/J16/Q1/W5/X2/AA39/
B95)/CC9.

3. CONTACTS:

4. A. AT 271750H, G/2/1, VIC KSB, REC'D 2 RDS
INCOMING 150MM ARTY FROM A DIRECTION OF 4400 MILS
IMPACTING NEAR 2/1 COC. RESULTS: 1 WIA (EVAC).

3. B. AT 271750H, M/3/4, VIC XD 802392, IN
CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE IN DUG IN
"SNS AND SUPPLIED BY MORTARS. UNIT ENGAGED NVA
WITH S/A AND ORGANIC WPNS, UNIT PULLING BACK AND
CONDUCTING AIR/ARTY MSN ON ENEMY PSN. TOTAL CAS
FOR CONTACT 5 KIA, 22 WIA (EVAC), 2 WIA NE, 2 MIA,
34 NVA/KIA (C). IN PAR 6 OF THIS SITREP ADD: 2 KIA,
11 WIA (EVAC), 2 WIA NE, 2 MIA, 22 NVA/KIA (C).

10. AT 271720H, G/2/5, VIC XD 805398, REC'D
4 RDS 150MM ARTY FROM CO ROD AREA. FSCC NOTIFIED
FOR COUNTER BTRY FIRE. NO CAS.

11. AT 271810H, D/1/1, VIC XD 803443, REC'D
10 RDS 60MM MORTAR. ALL RDS IMPACTING SHORT OF

PERIMETER. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 81MM MSN.
RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

.AA18 OPS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE LIGHT TO MODER-
.ENO POSITIVE ENEMY CONTACT UNTIL LATE AFTER-
NOON. CAS FLIGHTS DROPPED 140,500 LBS OF ORDNANCE
IN 16MSNS AND 31 SORTIES. BDA WAS 32 BUNKERS
DESTROYED, 10 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 1 AW PSN
DESTROYED, AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED. TPQ
LENGHTS DRPPED 47,000 LBS OF ORDNANCE IN 9 MSNS
WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. HELO OPS FOR THIS
PERIOD DELIVERED 190,500 LBS OF CARGO, 87 PASSENGERS
IN 54 SORTIES.

5. PLSNS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW
MSNS ASSIGNED. 3D FORCE RECON TM, OLD COLONEL, TO
BE INSETED AT UL XD 9534, LR XD 9732 BY HELO FOR
OPS 28-30 MAY 68 IN THAT VICIIT. 1ST MAR WILL
CONDUCT LOGISTICS SUPPLY CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ CAMEO
FROM KSB, 2/1 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY, ETD 280900H.

6. UMLATIVE CASUALTIES

USMC

157 KIA,

560 WIA (MEVAC)

160 WIA (MINOR)

2 MIA

USA

25 KIA

125 WIA (E)

30 WIA (W)

2 MIA

ENEMY

NVA/KIA (C)

913 KIA

70 DET

14 POW

241 INC

CSMC 95

GP-4

BT



00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHP 4885C 1500417
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 293417Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

119

C O N F I D E N T I A L C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 171-280001H-280620H MAY 68

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO
CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO'S IAW
MNS ASSIGEND.
3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 272200H, I/2/1, VIC KSB, SPOTTED
LIGHT MOVING UP HILL AT VIC XD 858434. UNIT TOOK
MOVEMENT UNKER FIRE WITH ORGANIC AND SUPPORTING
ARMS. UNIT FIRE 11 RDS 106MM, 40 RDS 40MM DUEL
GUNS, 500 RDS M-16. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
B. FROM 280230-280300H, F/2/3, VIC XD 874384,
REC'D PROBE FROM SOUTH AND NORTH. PRIMARY ATTACK
CAME FROM NORTH, EST NVA COMPANY. UNIT FIRED
60MM, 81MM, AND 015MM NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES.
ENEMY FORCE FROM NORTH OVERRAN 4 MAN LP WHEN 3
NVA JUMPED IN HOLE WITH SATCHEL CHARGES AND BLEW
UP THEMSELVES AND 3 MARINES. 1 MARINES MADE IT
BACK TO PERIMETER. ENEMY ATTACKED ON A WIDE
FRONT FROM NORTH USING S/A AND AT LEAST 40 RPG RDS.
ENEMY WAS USING PENCIL FLARES FOR CONTROL. F/2/3'S
OO FIRED A GREEN PENCIL FLARE, AT WHICH NVA BROKE
CONTACT. UNIT FIRED FPL AND NIGHT DEFENSIVE
FIRES AND PURSUED ENEMY BY FIRE WHEN CONTACT
BROKE. RESULTS: 3 KIA, 3 WIA (MINOR), 18 NVA KIA (C).

C. AT 280245H, 2/3, VIC XD 895405, OBSERVED
 40 RDS EST 130MM ARTY, IMPACT IN VIC RTE 9 IN
 2/3'S AO. IMPACT OBS BY F/2/1 ON HILL 470. NO
 CASSM COUNTER BTRY FIRES CONDUCTED ON VIC XD 740300
 (CO ROC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
 5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPS IN THEIR
 RESPECTIVE AO'S IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
 FRIENDLY

USMC 160 KIA
 560 WIA (EVAC)
 163 WIA (MINOR)

MIA 2

USA

25 KIA

125 WIA (EVAC)

34 WIA (MINOR)

MIA 2

ENEMY

NVA/KIA (C) 921

VC/KIA (C) 0

DET 70

POW 14

IWC 241

CSWC 95

GP-4

BT

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHP 48860 1500418
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 290418Z MAY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

#122
CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SITREP 17228060H-281200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR(-) (REIN); KSB

1/1 XD 820450 H&S PLT XD 844456

A/1/1 XD 820450

B/1/1 XD 779438

C/1/1 XD 778439

D/1/1 XD 803443

2/1 KSB

F/2/1 XD 846393

G/2/1 CONVOY SECURITY

H/2/1 XD 860398

2/3 XD 895406

E/2/3 XD 863385

F/2/3 XD 874383

G/2/3 XD 872394 PLT XD 862398

H/2/3 XD 906385 PLT XD 914403

3/4 XD 802409

I/3/4 XD 821392

K/3/4 XD 806409

L/3/4 XD 802409

M/3/4 XD 819403

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONDUCTED DAY
OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
CONVOY TO LZ CAME OF CONDUCTED. F/WX CONTACT
CONTINUED AND IS WELL IN HAND.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 280625H-280635H, G/2/1 AT XD 836419

REC'D 21 RDS 130MM ARTY FROM CO ROC. 1. 5467546

1843S 9. 0430)-. 3S 5-4225. CAS: 5. 111A (EVACT).

B. AT 280710H, G/2/1 AT XD 836419 REC'D

2 RDS 130MM ARTY FROM CO ROC. CNTRBTY FIRED.

NEG CAS.

3. FD. AT 280930H, HLEIBORN 523 (2 A4'S) DROPPED
16 250 LB SNAKEYES AND NAPALM ON XD 868332
RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 1 KIA

E. AT 280930H, F/2/1 PTL AT XD 845383-FOUND 1
NVA BODY DEAD APPROX 10 DAYS. FOUND BILL FOLD AND
DOG TAG ON BODY. SENT TO S-2.

4. F. AT 280947H, (2 F4'S) DROPPED
16 250 LB SNAKEYES, NAPALM, AND FIRED 55" GUNPODS
ON XD 868332 RESULTING IN 1 KIA (C)

G. AT 281040H, G/2/1 AT KSB REC'D. 2 RDS 130MM
ARTY FM 4400 MILS. COUNTER BTRY FIRED ON CO RCO.
NEG CAS.

H. AT 281100H, RECON TM BIG SHOT AT XD 727487
HEARD MVT AND VOICES OF 2-10 PEOPLE POUNDING
STAKEN 100 METERS NORTH OF TM'S PSN TM KEEPING AREA
UNDER OBS, AN CONT MSN.

I. AT 281100H, 2 F4'S FIRED GUN
PODS, 6500 LB BOMBS, AND 12 250 LB BOMBS ON
XD 809393 RES IN 1 SEC EXPLD.

J. AT 281150H, RINGNECK 105 2 F4'S DROPPED
18 500 LB BOMBS AND FIRED GUN PODS ON XD 868332
RES IN 8 NVA KIA.

K. AT 281155H, RECON TM BIG SHOT AT XD 727487
WAS PROBED BY UNK NUMBER OF NVA 25-50 METERS FM
ITS PSN.

L. REF MY SITREP 171, PAR 3B: F/2/3 CONTACT
CONTINUED THROUGHOUT MORNING. EXTENSIVE AIR
SUPPORT IS BEING ENGAGED. F/2/3 HAS DIVIDED
PERIM INTO 2 SECTIONS, W/2 PLTS IN 1 SEC
1 PLT IN OTHER SECTION.

A NUMBER OF NVA HAVE BEEN TRAPPED BETWEEN THE 2
PERIM. E/2/3 IS NOW MOVING TO AND IS WITHIN SIGHT OF F/2/3 PSN.
SITUATION IS WELL IN HAND. CAS FIGURES ARE NOT AVAIL AT THIS
TIME.

4. SIG EVENTS: AT 281010H, CONVOY
DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ CAMEO. AT 281155H,
CONVOY ARRIVED LZ CAMEO.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES

FR KIA: 160 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 565 USMC, 125 USA
WIA MINOR: 163 USMC, 34 USA
MIA: 2 USMC, 2 USA

ENEMY

927 NVA KIA, 70 DET, 14 POW, 241 IWC, 95 CSWC.

GP-4

BT